09
\mathbf{v}

	ing Hom Station Extension under the Shatin to Central Link Project		Day or
	Page 1		Page 3
1	Thursday, 6 June 2019	1	there:
2	(10.02 am)	2	"For item 1, 2" and it's 3 I'm particularly
3	MR TAM CHI MING, JOE (on former affirmation in Cantonese)	3	interested in "3, 6, please refer to advanced DAmS
4	Cross-examination by MR BOULDING (continued)	4	sketches of DAmS 390 for construction. Formal DAmS will
5	MR BOULDING: Good morning, sir. Good morning, Professor.	5	be issued to you shortly."
6	There is just one matter that I'd like to take up	6	Then if we go down to the bottom of the document,
7	with Mr Tam.	7	please, we can see that there was an attachment. Do you
8	Good morning, Mr Tam.	8	see that, Mr Tam?
9	A. Good morning.	9	A. Yes, I can see that.
10	Q. It in fact arises out of a question that Prof Hansford	10	Q. And the attachment was the advanced DAmS 390; correct?
11	put to the witness yesterday.	11	A. Yes.
12	Mr Tam, you will remember, won't you, that you were	12	Q. Thank you.
13	taken to Leighton's RFI 1510 yesterday. That's at	13	Then, just to make it clear where the learned
14	CC3333.	14	professor comes in, perhaps we could have the transcript
15	Do you remember being taken to this yesterday,	15	for yesterday put on the screen, please, and then if we
16	Mr Tam?	16	could go to page 159. Thank you.
17	A. Yes.	17	If we could look, please I think we can pick it
18	Q. We can see, can we not, that it's a request for	18	up at about line 23, and you are asked:
19	information, and if we look at the bottom left-hand	19	"Do you see that? So that's the answer you got for,
20	corner, it was indeed reviewed by you, was it not?	20	amongst others, number 3?"
21	A. Yes.	21	So here you are being asked about the answer 3, are
22	Q. You recall, do you not, drawing the Commissioners'	22	you not, that we just looked at in the MTR response to
23	attention to item number 3, about halfway down the	23	the RFI; correct?
24	document? Do you see item number 3 there:	24	A. Yes.
25	"If the stitch joint detail is similar to SCL1111	25	Q. So, just reading on, if we can you say "Yes" and then
	Page 2		Page 4
1	drawing, we found below queries"	1	the question is put:
2	And number 3 for present purposes:	2	"And then presumably you looked at the DAmS, the
3	"Please provide RC detail for the stitch joint."	3	drawings?"
4	Do you see that?	4	And you nodded at that point, and then the question
5	A. (Nodded head).	5	continues:
6	Q. And that's a query you raised, is it not?	6	"And did they satisfy you that you sorry, were
7	A. I can see that.	7	you satisfied that you had been given the information
8	Q. You were then taken to MTR's reply to that, and perhaps	8	that you asked for?
9	we can turn that up because it's not a memory test:	9	Answer: I saw what rebars we received, but then
10	CC3341.	10	they drew the same symbol for the other size, so
11	Do you remember being asked about this document	11	I thought both were the same and we could use them.
12	yesterday, Mr Tam?	12	Question: Okay. So that was the conclusion that
13	A. I do.	13	you drew?
14	Q. Is that a yes?	14	Answer: Yes.
15	A. (In English) Yes.	15	Commissioner Hansford: Does it show the bar
16	Q. If we look at it, we can see, can we not, that it's the	16	diameter?
17	reply, and it's from Ms Kappa Kang	17	Mr Pennicott: Well
18	A. Ms.	18	Could you look at the drawings, Mr could you tell
19	Q to Mr Joe Tam, and it's dated 6 June 2016; do you see	19	us, Mr Tam, what you looked at in order to derive that
20	that? Do you see that?	20	conclusion?"
21	A. (In English) Yes.	21	Then the Chairman chips in but you interrupt and
22	Q. And it goes to Mr Ian Rawsthorne, just to the left of	22	say:
23	the date?	23	"There are more drawings to DAmS 390", then there's
24	A. (Witness nodded).	24	a bit of Chinese.
25	Q. Then if we look at the message, do you see the message	25	"Mr Pennicott: They are there not? Okay."

	Page 5		Page 7
1	Then Commissioner Hansford says:	1	longitudinal rebars that require connections to the
2	"Just while we are pondering that, it's interesting	2	couplers; that's correct, isn't it?
3	to see"	3	A. Yes.
4	Then things move on.	4	Q. Now, to cut to the quick, if we were to look at the
5	It's slightly unclear, but am I right in thinking	5	left-hand side of the drawing, and do you see a little X
6	that you suggested, in response to Commissioner	6	about halfway up? Do you see an X? And then
7	Hansford's question, that the DAmS drawings did not show	7	immediately to the right of that, once you've found the
8	the bar diameter? Is that what you were suggesting?	8	X, I trust you will see the reference "T32-150 EF"; do
9	A. Sorry, could you please repeat your question?	9	you see that?
10	Q. Yes, of course. I've taken you to the transcript of	10	A. Yes.
11	your evidence yesterday. We've read that together. And	11	Q. Thank you very much. That's very kind.
12	what I said is whilst it's not entirely clear, it	12	If we were to look at the top of the drawing, we can
13	appears to me that you suggested, in response to	13	find another little X, can we not, and we go down, and
14	Commissioner Hansford's question, whether the DAmS	14	again we see "T32-150 EF"; do you see that?
15	drawings show the bar diameter, you said they did not.	15	A. Yes.
16	They did not. Is that the answer you gave the professor	16	Q. I could go on, but what I suggest to you is that this
17	yesterday?	17	drawing shows that the longitudinal bars for the stitch
18	A. Yes, not clearly shown.	18	joints were T32s. That's what the drawing shows, does
19	Q. Well, thank you for that clarification.	19	it not?
20	In the light of that, perhaps we can have a look at	20	A. Yes.
21	DAmS 390 which you were not in fact taken to.	21	MR BOULDING: Thank you.
22	If you would be kind enough to go to CC3343, and if	22	Just for the record, Commissioners, you'll probably
23	that could be blown up.	23	recall that counsel for the government, in his opening,
24	There we see in the top right-hand corner, do we	24	took you to another drawing of the same location that
25	not, "DAmS/1112/C/0390; do you see that reference there?	25	was bundle reference BB481; transcript Day 2, page 6,
	Page 6		Page 8
1	A. Yes.	1	line 20 to demonstrate very much the same fact.
2	Q. Then if you would be kind enough to go on to CC3349,	2	I hope that's helpful.
3	which is a part of this document, and if the drawing in	3	Thank you very much indeed, Mr Tam.
4	the bottom right-hand corner could possibly be blown up,	4	MR CHOW: Good morning, Mr Chairman. Good morning,
5	that would be useful. Do we see, in red, that we are	5	Professor. I have a few questions for Mr Tam.
6	looking at DAmS 390? For example, there's a little	6	Sorry, Mr Chairman. In the light of my learned
7	triangle to the left of the title; do you see that?	7	friend Mr Boulding has just pointed out to the
8	A. Yes.	8	Commission and the fact that the drawing DAmS 390 has
9	Q. Then, to pick up the title, so we know exactly what	9	been shown to Mr Tam, I think I need to also point out
10	we're looking at:	10	that if we look at just now, I have compared
11	"Reinforcement details of double track tunnel	11	immediately the drawings that I have taken an earlier
12	expanded section due to stitch joint at NSL uptrack	12	witness to, showing similar reinforcing details, and
13	chainage 100+463.789 to chainage 100+465.289 before	13	I have compared the chainage. Actually, these two
14	casting stitch joint".	14	sections show the reinforcing details at the same
15	Do you see that title, Mr Tam? Do you see that	15	chainage range. I recall one of the questions raised by
16	title?	16	Prof Hansford is whether this drawing shows the
17	A. Yes.	17	reinforcing details on contract 1111 side. Then
18	Q. It tells us, does it not, that we are looking at the	18	I recall at that point I have checked the chainage of
19	drawing for the location at those chainages; correct?	19	the interface.
20	A. Yes.	20	The chainage of the interface is actually shown at
21	Q. Now, what else does this drawing show us? If we look at		drawing BB484. According to that if we can quickly
22	the drawing, do you see the black dotted line, for	22	turn up that drawing if we focus on the lower part
23	example, going across the top; do you see that?	23	yes, this is the elevation plan view, and the vertical
24	A. Yes.	24	dotted line in the middle shows the location of the
25	Q. I'd be right in thinking, would I not, that they are the	25	interface, and if we follow the line downward, we see

Commission of Inquiry into the Construction Works at and near the Hung Hom Station Extension under the Shatin to Central Link Project

	Page 9		Page 11
1	that the chainage is at about +466.289. In other words,	1	were also prepared by MTRCL as well?
2	the section that we have just looked at actually shows	2	A. Yes.
3	the reinforcing details within contract 1112. It	3	Q. You highlight this fact in paragraphs 11 and 12. You
4	doesn't show the reinforcement details on contract 1111.	4	are not suggesting that the use of Lenton couplers ought
5	In other words, the diameter of the reinforcement shown	5	to have been shown on those drawings, are you?
6	at that location may or may not represent the same	6	A. Well, yes, I wanted to point that out.
7	diameter of the bar used by Gammon.	7	Q. All right.
8	I think this is really to assist the Commission.	8	A. That would be the best way to do it, and that is all
9	I think it is fair to at least point this out to Mr Tam.	9	important matters should be shown on the drawings.
10	Of course I don't know what MTR is going to do with that	10	Q. Okay. Now, we have seen a lot of drawings for
11	drawing, but this is the point since it is related to	11	contract 1112 as well.
12	another drawing that I have shown to another witness,	12	A. Mmm.
12	I think it is appropriate for me to point this out as	12	Q. And as far as I can see, the use of BOSA couplers
13	well.	13	BOSA couplers were not mentioned in any of those
15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you, Mr Chow. I'm not sure if		
15	this is a question to the witness.		contract 1112 drawings either, and you have no problem with that; is that correct?
10	MR CHOW: No.	16	
17	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But, nevertheless, what Mr Boulding	17	A. Sorry, you said that on the drawings, you were asking me
19	took us to was the response to the RFI.	-	whether it is correct that I think if there is no
20	MR CHOW: Yes, I know. I appreciate that.	19	mention of BOSA couplers in the drawings that is all
20	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And the RFI related to the steel	20	right?
21	the interface, didn't it?	21	Q. Yes.
22	MR CHOW: Yes.	22	A. Well, I think we have to look at the background. I said
23 24		23	that there were interface meetings, and if we are
24 25	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you.	24	talking about a good system, all important matters
23	MR CHOW: Yes, I appreciate that.	25	should be shown in the papers, and people should not
	Page 10		Page 12
1	Cross-examination by MR CHOW	1	have to look out for them here and there.
2	Q. Good morning, Mr Tam. I represent the government and		Theoretically, there should be some reminders; that
3	I have a few questions for you.	3	should be mentioned. They were not talking to us and
4	To begin with, I would like to refer you back to	4	they thought that that might not be a problem, but then
5	paragraphs 11 and 12 of your witness statement, please.	5	I think it would be better the other way around. That
6	In paragraph 11 of your statement, you said:	6	is what I think.
7	"The type of the coupler and rebar to be used at the	7	Q. Mr Tam, I would imagine that you have been working in
8	three stitch joints was not specified in the working	8	the construction industry for quite some time; is that
9	drawings prepared by MTRC"	9	correct?
10	Then you go on in paragraph 12 to mention about	10	A. Yes.
11	construction drawings.	11	Q. It is rare for the designer or the employer to specify
12	My first question is: what is the difference between	12	the brand of the materials to be used by the contractor;
13	working drawings and construction drawings?	13	is that correct?
14	A. Sorry, can I please have a moment to read it?	14	A. Well, sometimes it would happen. It is not that there
15	Q. Paragraph 11 at CC83.	15	would absolutely be no mention.
16	A. So your question is the difference between working	16	CHAIRMAN: My understanding seems to be that perhaps what's
17	drawings and construction drawings; right?	17	being implied is that the brand of the coupler, being
18	Q. That's correct.	18	Lenton, would dictate the diameter of the rebar, and if
19	A. But here I only used construction drawings.	19	that's the case then there should be some indication or
20	Q. In paragraph 11 you said:	20	may be some indication of the brand of the coupler,
21	"The type of the coupler and rebar to be used at the	21	because ipso facto you would know the diameter size of
22	three stitch joints was not specified in the working	22	the rebars.
23	drawings prepared by MTRCL"	23	MR CHOW: Yes.
24	A. I think I was talking about the same thing.Q. So the construction drawings referred to in paragraph 12	24 25	CHAIRMAN: Have I misunderstood that? MR CHOW: No, not at all. It is also my understanding as to
25			

	Page 13		Page 15
1	what Mr Tam is saying. But at the same time, Mr Tam	1	couplers, because they did not use Lenton couplers
2	seems to make a complaint against the MTR for failing to	2	exclusively. There are two different types. Two sizes.
3	indicate on the drawing as to the brand of couplers used	3	If the size was bigger than a certain extent, they would
4	in Gammon, so I would like to explore with him what is	4	use BOSA couplers.
5	the practice in the construction industry, whether it is	5	Q. So you admitted that, at that stage, you were aware that
6	a fair complaint against MTR.	6	it is possible, because of a different size of the
7	Mr	7	reinforcing bar being used, different types of couplers
8	A. First, this is not a complaint. I am not making	8	may be used by Gammon?
9	a complaint. I was just saying, in a good system, we	9	A. Yes.
10	should be able to know it. That would represent some	10	Q. So it follows that, as a responsible construction
11	kind of improvement or progress.	11	manager, at least you would have checked with Gammon?
12	Yesterday, I was asked whether a senior engineer	12	A. That's why we have the RFI.
13	should take a junior engineer to go on the inspection.	13	Q. Mr Tam, if you were in Henry Lai's position, seeing that
14	I would say yes. So, if that is done, it would be some	14	the colour of the cap was yellow as opposed to the red
15	kind of improvement.	15	and blue that BOSA used, would you have taken out the
16	Q. Right. In the case of contract in the case of your	16	yellow couplers and checked what kind of couplers were
17	company's own contract, contract 1112, you were aware at	17	being used by Gammon? My question is
18	the time that the use of a particular brand of couplers	18	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, I'm sounding argumentative this morning;
19	was not imposed by MTRC, it was up to Leighton to	19	I don't mean to be. I don't know that that necessarily
20	propose whatever brand of couplers they would like to	20	assists us to say "if you were in Henry Lai's position",
21	use; is that correct?	21	because of course Mr Tam can't really put himself in
22	A. You mean for us to propose what couplers Gammon should		Henry Lai's position. He's got very long years of
23	use or what couplers we should use?	23	experience.
24	Q. I said it is for Leighton to propose to MTRC as to which	24	MR CHOW: I will rephrase.
25	brand of couplers to be used in Leighton's works.	25	CHAIRMAN: I think that's more of a question of submission,
	Page 14		Page 16
1	A. Yes.	1	in fact, for the Commission.
1 2	A. Yes.Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that	2	in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman.
	A. Yes.Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers.	2 3	in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for
2 3 4	A. Yes.Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that?	2 3 4	in fact, for the Commission.MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman.Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue,
2 3	A. Yes.Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5	in fact, for the Commission.MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman.Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer,
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular 	2 3 4 5 6	in fact, for the Commission.MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman.Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, independent question? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler assembly. This is evidence from Henry Lai; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, independent question? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler assembly. This is evidence from Henry Lai; right? Were you aware of his deficiency at that time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, independent question? MR CHOW: It follows on from my earlier question, because Mr Tam at that time was aware of the existence of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler assembly. This is evidence from Henry Lai; right? Were you aware of his deficiency at that time? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, independent question? MR CHOW: It follows on from my earlier question, because Mr Tam at that time was aware of the fact that the profile of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler assembly. This is evidence from Henry Lai; right? Were you aware of his deficiency at that time? A. No. Q. I would like to move on to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, independent question? MR CHOW: It follows on from my earlier question, because Mr Tam at that time was aware of the fact that the profile of the thread would be different from the profile of BOSA 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler assembly. This is evidence from Henry Lai; right? Were you aware of his deficiency at that time? A. No. Q. I would like to move on to CHAIRMAN: Sorry, Mr Chow, just for my reference, did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, independent question? MR CHOW: It follows on from my earlier question, because Mr Tam at that time was aware of the existence of Lenton, he was aware of the fact that the profile of the thread would be different from the profile of BOSA couplers, and that's why I continued to follow up on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler assembly. This is evidence from Henry Lai; right? Were you aware of his deficiency at that time? A. No. Q. I would like to move on to CHAIRMAN: Sorry, Mr Chow, just for my reference, did Mr Henry Lai say that he had received no training at all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, independent question? MR CHOW: It follows on from my earlier question, because Mr Tam at that time was aware of the existence of Lenton, he was aware of the fact that the profile of the thread would be different from the profile of BOSA couplers, and that's why I continued to follow up on that and suggested to him that, at that stage, he would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler assembly. This is evidence from Henry Lai; right? Were you aware of his deficiency at that time? A. No. Q. I would like to move on to CHAIRMAN: Sorry, Mr Chow, just for my reference, did Mr Henry Lai say that he had received no training at all or no supervision at all? I'm not rejecting what you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, independent question? MR CHOW: It follows on from my earlier question, because Mr Tam at that time was aware of the fact that the profile of the thread would be different from the profile of BOSA couplers, and that's why I continued to follow up on that and suggested to him that, at that stage, he would have no basis to assume Gammon would have used the same 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler assembly. This is evidence from Henry Lai; right? Were you aware of his deficiency at that time? A. No. Q. I would like to move on to CHAIRMAN: Sorry, Mr Chow, just for my reference, did Mr Henry Lai say that he had received no training at all or no supervision at all? I'm not rejecting what you say in any way. I'm just querying it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. So that you also told us yesterday that, at that time, you were aware of Lenton couplers. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. Am I right in thinking that by knowing this particular brand of coupler, Lenton, you were also aware that the profile of the thread are different from the profile of the thread for BOSA couplers? A. Yes. Q. Now, that being the case, it seems to me that, at that point, you had no basis to assume that Gammon would use the same couplers that Leighton used, ie BOSA? CHAIRMAN: Sorry, is that meant to follow on from the earlier question, Mr Chow, or is this a separate, independent question? MR CHOW: It follows on from my earlier question, because Mr Tam at that time was aware of the existence of Lenton, he was aware of the fact that the profile of the thread would be different from the profile of BOSA couplers, and that's why I continued to follow up on that and suggested to him that, at that stage, he would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 in fact, for the Commission. MR CHOW: Perhaps I will rephrase my question, Mr Chairman. Mr Tam, if you see that the cap used by Gammon for the couplers was yellow as opposed to red and blue, would it occur to you that you would have to get closer, to take a closer look at the couplers cast by Gammon? A. If I walk, pass by, then I would have done this. Q. So would you expect Henry Lai to do that? A. Obviously, you would have to ask him whether he would have done it. It would depend on how much time he had spent on this. Q. Mr Henry Lai told the Commission that at that point he has no experience and he received no training from Leighton as to how supervision of coupler assembly should be done and how he should inspect the coupler assembly. This is evidence from Henry Lai; right? Were you aware of his deficiency at that time? A. No. Q. I would like to move on to CHAIRMAN: Sorry, Mr Chow, just for my reference, did Mr Henry Lai say that he had received no training at all or no supervision at all? I'm not rejecting what you

	Page 17		Page 19
1	can start looking up the transcript to identify that.	1	A. Yes.
2	CHAIRMAN: I'm not suggesting you are wrong in any way	2	Q. And you specifically referred to a particular provision
3	whatsoever. My impression, without going to the black	3	in the specification. If we turn over the page, under
4	and white of each word, was that there was some sort of	4	paragraph or 6.2, you said:
5	introduction to what he had to do, but the level of the	5	"to carry out joint inspection of the waterproofing
6	training was left somewhat vague in his answer.	6	system, couplers and protection measures to couplers
7	MR PENNICOTT: Yes. I think Mr Chow's question was	7	provided at the interface work, and make good any damage
8	specifically referable to coupler assemblies, as I	8	identified during inspection"
9	understand it.	9	Do you see that?
10	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	10	A. Yes. That's in the spec requirement.
11	MR CHOW: Yes.	11	Q. Yesterday you told us that you are not sure whether the
12	MR PENNICOTT: I think Mr Chow might be right specifically	12	joint inspection has actually taken place. Do you
13	in relation to coupler assemblies.	13	recall that?
14	CHAIRMAN: Good. Perhaps we could be assisted at some late		A. I said I didn't know how the joint inspection was done.
15	stage, because it's actually quite important. If part	15	They had a lot of opportunities to see one another.
16	of your job is to make sure that the connections are	16	I don't know on what day, that is when, that was done.
17	done correctly, you would expect there to be some form	17	Q. I see. All right. In other words, you are confident
18	of training.	18	that the joint inspection referred to in this particular
19	On that subject, in part 1, if I can call it that,	19	provision has taken place, it's just that you don't know
20	of this Inquiry, there was a fair amount of emphasis on	20	when, by whom; is that correct? Is that what you are
21	the fact that people went to BOSA and learnt all about	21	trying to say?
22	what the couplers were and how they should properly be	22	A. I believe they did inspect that, but how did they form
23	engaged with reinforcing bars, but we don't seem to have	23	the inspection team, you have to ask the people
24	heard anything in fact, I think a couple of people	24	concerned.
25	have said they haven't gone to BOSA.	25	Q. From what is stated in this particular provision, the
	Page 18		Page 20
1	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, as you will perhaps remember, I have	1	purpose of that joint inspection is to confirm that the
2	asked I think two or three witnesses that very	2	couplers installed by Gammon were not in any way
3	question	3	damaged; do you agree that was one of the purposes?
4	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	4	A. Yes.
5	MR PENNICOTT: simply because of what we heard in part 1	5	Q. So would you agree with me, to confirm that, whoever
6	of the Inquiry, but we got a negative answer to the two	6	attended on behalf of Leighton this joint inspection
7	or three witnesses I put that point to.	7	would have looked at would have perhaps removed the
8	CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm sorry to raise that, but it is quite	8	yellow caps to look at the condition inside the
9	important and it refreshes memory as to the fact that	9	couplers?
10	the evidence so far here, in this Inquiry, is nobody	10	A. You might have heard or you may be aware that a visual
11	went to BOSA. So any lack of actual second-hand	11	inspection cannot tell you whether it's damaged or not.
12	training, if I can put it that way, would also be	12	You only find out when the fixer actually screws
13	relevant.	13	something in. And we will look at the environment,
14	Yes, thank you, Mr Chow. I'm sorry to have	14	whether the concreting had been properly done, whether
15	interrupted you.	15	there are obvious defects, whether things are laid on
16	MR CHOW: Not at all, sir.	16	the ground somewhere. That's the normal practice. I'm
17	Mr Tam	17	not saying that the joint inspection actually do this.
18	A. (In English) Sorry.	18	Because a visual inspection doesn't help you much.
19	Q. No problem. I would now like to go to paragraph 6 of	19	Q. All right. Now, during the first part of this Inquiry,
20	your fifth witness statement at page CC6536, please. In	20	we have received evidence from various witnesses about
21	this section, I believe that the purpose of your	21	how couplers were exposed and what sort of problems one
22	evidence is to support your assertion that to chip off	22	may encounter after exposing these couplers. What
23	the covering concrete of Gammon's couplers was supposed	23	I gather from those evidence is sometimes debris or
24	to be the work of Gammon, not Leighton. Is that	24	cement paste might have got inside the couplers, and
25	correct?	25	because of that the threaded bar cannot be properly

Commission of Inquiry into the Construction Works at and near the Hung Hom Station Extension under the Shatin to Central Link Project

	Page 21		Page 23
1	screwed into the couplers.	1	details of the interface meeting to you?
2	Would you agree that that may be one of the problems	2	A. Jim Wong. Jim Wong.
3	with couplers?	3	Q. We now know that this important message somehow was not
4	A. Yes.	4	communicated to the frontline engineer responsible for
5	Q. So would it be reasonable for someone who carries out	5	the interface work. What I would like to ask you is
6	joint inspection, of which the purpose is to ensure that	6	whether there is a system of internal communication
7	the couplers were in proper order, to enable screwing of	7	on site to ensure that important information like this
8	the threaded bar, one would have at least opened the	8	thing would be passed on to the relevant person
9	yellow cap and looked inside the couplers to ensure that	9	responsible for the work.
10	at least there was no cement paste, for example, that	10	A. Normally, yes.
11	had accidentally got into the inside of the couplers?	11	Q. So, at that time, there was a system of internal
12	A. My experience tells me that the cap is there to protect	12	communication on site to enable that to be achieved; is
13	it, so the chance is not high. It's very unlikely	13	that right?
14	something would get in if the cap is on. But of course,	14	A. Yes.
15	if there's no cap, that is a different matter.	15	Q. But for whatever reason it didn't work on this
16	Q. I would like to move on to	16	particular instance; is that what you are saying?
17	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, before you move on, Mr Chow		A. Yes.
18	could I just ask one question	18	Q. Yesterday, you mentioned about the INCITE system. Is
19	MR CHOW: Sure.	19	that the internal communication system that you have in
20	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: in relation to the point that you	20	mind?
21	have just taken us to.	21	A. Yes.
22	Mr Tam, in this paragraph in your fifth witness	22	Q. You also mentioned yesterday that you would expect the
23	statement, paragraph 6, you say that "the main	23	engineers to log onto the system and check for
24	contractor for SCL1111 [should]", and then you list some	24	themselves the documents uploaded onto the system?
25	things he should do, and in 6.2 you are saying:	25	A. Well, it's not for the engineers to go and look for
	Page 22		Page 24
1	" the main contractor for SCL1111 to carry out	1	documents in the system. The system is a circular
2	joint inspection"	2	system. All the meeting minutes, all the correspondence
-	Is that right? That's what you are serving?	2	system. An the meeting minutes, an the correspondence
3	Is that right? That's what you are saying?	3	that were received by our boss would go into the system,
3 4	A. (Nodded head).		
		3	that were received by our boss would go into the system,
4	A. (Nodded head).	3 4	that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of
4 5	A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection,	3 4 5	that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message
4 5 6	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's 	3 4 5 6	that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see
4 5 6 7	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's 	3 4 5 6 7	that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to
4 5 6 7 8	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? 	3 4 5 6 7 8	that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things.
4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that were received by our boss would go into the system,and he would assign the work to a person or a team ofpersons, and that team of persons would see the messageand all the team members responsible for that would seeit. It is not that you have to click into the system tolook for different things.Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that were received by our boss would go into the system,and he would assign the work to a person or a team ofpersons, and that team of persons would see the messageand all the team members responsible for that would seeit. It is not that you have to click into the system tolook for different things.Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, theinformation received at the interface meeting, recorded
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of your third statement, at page CC84, please. In 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should read what. I think that happens with all the companies.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of your third statement, at page CC84, please. In paragraph 14, you refer to minutes of the interface 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should read what. I think that happens with all the companies. But then, unfortunately, the minutes of the meeting did
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of your third statement, at page CC84, please. In paragraph 14, you refer to minutes of the interface meeting held on 2 September 2016, in which well, you 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should read what. I think that happens with all the companies. But then, unfortunately, the minutes of the meeting did not appear in the normal system. It was sent out by
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of your third statement, at page CC84, please. In paragraph 14, you refer to minutes of the interface meeting held on 2 September 2016, in which well, you also set out the attendees, and then you also confirm 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should read what. I think that happens with all the companies. But then, unfortunately, the minutes of the meeting did not appear in the normal system. It was sent out by email to certain people. That is why there is this
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of your third statement, at page CC84, please. In paragraph 14, you refer to minutes of the interface meeting held on 2 September 2016, in which well, you also set out the attendees, and then you also confirm that the use of T40 rebar and the Lenton couplers was 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should read what. I think that happens with all the companies. But then, unfortunately, the minutes of the meeting did not appear in the normal system. It was sent out by email to certain people. That is why there is this deficiency.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of your third statement, at page CC84, please. In paragraph 14, you refer to minutes of the interface meeting held on 2 September 2016, in which well, you also set out the attendees, and then you also confirm that the use of T40 rebar and the Lenton couplers was mentioned during that interface meeting. Do you see 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should read what. I think that happens with all the companies. But then, unfortunately, the minutes of the meeting did not appear in the normal system. It was sent out by email to certain people. That is why there is this deficiency. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, are you saying that the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of your third statement, at page CC84, please. In paragraph 14, you refer to minutes of the interface meeting held on 2 September 2016, in which well, you also set out the attendees, and then you also confirm that the use of T40 rebar and the Lenton couplers was mentioned during that interface meeting. Do you see that? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should read what. I think that happens with all the companies. But then, unfortunately, the minutes of the meeting did not appear in the normal system. It was sent out by email to certain people. That is why there is this deficiency. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, are you saying that the interface minutes were not on INCITE?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of your third statement, at page CC84, please. In paragraph 14, you refer to minutes of the interface meeting held on 2 September 2016, in which well, you also set out the attendees, and then you also confirm that the use of T40 rebar and the Lenton couplers was mentioned during that interface meeting. Do you see that? A. Yes. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should read what. I think that happens with all the companies. But then, unfortunately, the minutes of the meeting did not appear in the normal system. It was sent out by email to certain people. That is why there is this deficiency. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, are you saying that the interface minutes were not on INCITE? A. Well, that's what I understood it to be, this one.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (Nodded head). COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But if it's a joint inspection, presumably it's not just the contractor for 1111, it's also the contractor for 1112, isn't it? Otherwise, it's hardly a joint inspection. Is that right? A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So this joint inspection is a responsibility of both contractors; is that correct? A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Professor. Mr Tam, I would like to refer you to paragraph 14 of your third statement, at page CC84, please. In paragraph 14, you refer to minutes of the interface meeting held on 2 September 2016, in which well, you also set out the attendees, and then you also confirm that the use of T40 rebar and the Lenton couplers was mentioned during that interface meeting. Do you see that? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that were received by our boss would go into the system, and he would assign the work to a person or a team of persons, and that team of persons would see the message and all the team members responsible for that would see it. It is not that you have to click into the system to look for different things. Q. You mention your boss. For this particular matter, the information received at the interface meeting, recorded in minutes, who was this boss who was supposed to assign who should read what? A. Sorry. Well, of course, it's the person responsible for the site who would be assigning things. When the correspondence is received, he would assign who should read what. I think that happens with all the companies. But then, unfortunately, the minutes of the meeting did not appear in the normal system. It was sent out by email to certain people. That is why there is this deficiency. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, are you saying that the interface minutes were not on INCITE?

	Page 25		Page 27
1	A. Well, yes, if that was written by Regina. Well,	1	I thought that was that little exchange.
2	I should put it this way. I think Regina was talking	2	CHAIRMAN: I think that was it, yes. Thank you. That's
3	about two things. One, we would attend the interface	3	helped a lot.
4	meetings, and the minutes would be written by 1111 and	4	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But before we leave the point, in
5	1112 in rotation. My understanding is that whatever we	5	order to do that, the engineer would have to know that
6	sent would be uploaded to INCITE and it would be	6	those minutes existed, and I think Henry Lai told us he
7	circulated. But then, particularly about this one,	7	didn't know there were interface meetings.
8	I could not find it. Afterwards we found it. That is	8	MR PENNICOTT: That's right.
9	what happened. Do you understand?	9	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Did you know, Mr Tam, that Henry Lai
10	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I understand what you are telling		was unaware of interface meetings?
11	me, but I also understand that we've been previously	11	A. I didn't know he didn't know.
12	told that by putting in some keywords, all of these	12	MR CHOW: Mr Tam, now, looking back, do you think Henry Lai
13	minutes of these interface meetings would be easily	13	or an engineer responsible for the interfacing work
14	I think the word "easily" was used retrieved. But	14	ought to have been invited to attend the interface
15	perhaps we should try it for ourselves.	15	meeting?
16	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, you have said just now that normally the	16	A. Well, it depends on the nature of the matter, because
17	minutes were uplifted to INCITE, but you couldn't find	17	many things would be discussed at interface meetings,
18	these particular minutes, and "afterwards", to quote	18	and the normal practice is many different engineers
19	you, "we found it", that is the minutes. Are you saying	19	would be responsible for many different things, and the
20	you found the minutes on INCITE or that you found the	20	person who is directly responsible may not have to take
20	minutes by looking somewhere else?	21	part. Usually, there would be colleagues taking part in
21	A. Well, in my witness statement, I said I didn't receive	22	the meeting and then they would send out the message by
22	it, and this was actually sent out by email. I asked my	23	circulation afterwards.
24	colleagues, and my colleagues showed it to me	24	Q. Now I would like to move on to another topic, regarding
25	afterwards. I couldn't find it in the system. That was	25	rebar testing.
	Page 26		Page 28
1	what I was trying to say. I couldn't find it ever in	1	We know now that 7 per cent of the rebars ordered
2	the system. This is of course about the minutes I was	2	and delivered to site have not been sampled and tested.
3	trying to describe here.	3	You are aware of that; right?
4	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So Henry Lai wouldn't have been able	-	A. I heard about it.
5	to find it either, then?	5	Q. Right. You can take it from me that this is the
6	A. I believe so.	6	position, at least this is what the Commission has been
7	CHAIRMAN: In fact, Henry Lai had a double handicap because	7	told by other witnesses in your organisation. What
8	there was evidence earlier it may have come from	8	I would like to ask you is: is there any requirement in
9	yourself that you yourself had no knowledge that	9	Leighton's project management procedure to ensure that
10	Henry Lai had even been told that he should go directly	10	all the rebars delivered to site are properly sampled
11	to INCITE and he would find everything he needed in	11	and tested before these rebars are being used in the
12	circulation there.	12	works?
13	A. No. No.	13	A. Yes, yes, there is a system for that. There is a system
14	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think I'm right in saying that	14	for that.
15	MR SHIEH: I think Mr Chairman was referring to his question	15	Q. Can you describe how this works?
16	raised yesterday at page 166.	16	A. You mean the system and how the rebars sent to the site
17	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	17	are managed?
18	MR SHIEH: When you asked "were they", meaning the	18	Q. (Nodded head).
19	engineers, "unambiguously and clearly, as fairly young	19	A. Usually, the rebars would be sent to the site, and then
20	junior, young engineers, instructed that whenever they	20	we would spray-paint them with different colours so that
21	had this type of work which had an interface element,	21	the colour code would dictate their different statuses.
22	that they should go back over the relevant minutes in	22	For example, once they arrive, we would spray-paint it
23	order to try to draw from the minutes whatever they	23	white, to say that they should be tested by engineers
24	needed to do their work?", and the witness said,	24	using samples. When the sampling is passed, there would
25	"I don't think so, no."	25	be another colour painted on it, and the system would

	Page 29		Page 31
1	generate the codes to dictate whether the test has been	1	a daily basis?
2	passed. If it has passed the test, then they can be	2	A. Yes.
3	used. That is how the system works.	3	Q. Because this is one of the requirements in the General
4	Q. So, if this system works, then we would not have got	4	Specification of the contract between Leighton and MTRC;
5	into a situation that 7 per cent of the reinforcement	5	is that correct? Or you want me to refer you to the
6	not having been tested but have been used in the works?	6	particular provision of the General Specification?
7	A. Well, yes.	7	Bundle C3, page 2068, please.
8	Q. Now this has happened, has Leighton reviewed its system		Can we scroll down a little bit? I'm not sure
9	to ensure that it will not happen in future?	9	that yes. Clause G4.15.1 requires Leighton to
10	A. Absolutely, yes. Certainly.	10	"submit to the Engineer on a daily and weekly basis, or
11	Q. What was done by Leighton to improve that?	11	at such other times as may be requested, concise returns
12	A. From what I understand, the rebars that have not been	12	of all vehicles, Contractor's Equipment and labour
13	tested will be put on one side and would be cordoned	13	on Site categorised respectively by vehicle type,
13	off, because in the past those two types of rebars would	14	equipment type and trade and identifying each individual
15	be placed in proximity and it was easy for people to use	15	operative's name and his direct employer."
16	the untested bars. But now they would be put in	16	Do you see that?
17	an isolated way so there would be a diminished chance of	10	A. Yes.
18	this happening again.	18	Q. And under clause G4.15.2 well, perhaps before that,
19	Q. Right. I would like to move on to site diary.	18 19	"the Engineer" referred to under provision G4.15.1, to
20	Yesterday, Mr Speed was shown one of the site diaries,	20	your understanding, is MTRC?
20	and he told the Commission that the site diary was	20	A. 4.15.2?
21	prepared by MTRC and was confirmed by Leighton.	21	Q. 4.15.1. You see in the first line
22	Can I perhaps take you to the site diaries that we	22	A. Yes.
23 24	have looked at yesterday, at CC443, please.	23 24	Q. "The Engineer" refers to MTRC; right?
24	Mr Tam, this is the kind of document that you have	24	A. Yes.
25	Page 30	23	Page 32
1	looked at before; right? You were aware of the	1	Q. So under clause G4.15.2, Leighton is further required to
2	existence of these diaries?	2	"supply a weekly report detailing quantities of major
3	A. Yes.	3	items of work completed on a daily basis."
4	Q. You see that some of the information contained in the	4	Do you see that?
5	site diary are quite detailed, for example the number of	5	A. Yes.
6	workers working on a particular location and the type of	6	Q. Right. Then can I assume that Leighton has complied
7	workers being deployed; do you see that on the	7	with this requirement, that is to report to MTRC details
8	right-hand side?	8	of the works performed during the week?
9	A. Yes.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Am I right in thinking that these such detailed	10	Q. So, in the case of the construction of the original
10	information were actually provided by Leighton to MTRC?	10	stitch joint at the interface, Leighton has reported to
11	A. I don't know. Provided by Leighton to MTRC? You mean		MTRC about the construction work, the concreting work,
12	this one was compiled by Leighton, or MTRC, or the	12	the steel reinforcement work. Can you confirm that?
13	information contained therein?	13	A. We did.
15	Q. I'm referring to the information contained in the diary.	14	Q. Just to complete the picture, can I refer you to
16	A. Mmm.	15	bundle BB11, page 7648.4873, please. Yes.
17	Q. I'm suggesting to you that such detailed information was	17	This is one of the documents disclosed by MTRC. It
17	actually provided by Leighton to MTRC. Do you agree	17	is one of the site diaries. The part which is clouded
19	with me?	10 19	shows that it's an entry recording the casting of
20	A. Not necessarily. I think, even though on the site	20	concrete for stitch joint wall between bay 7 and 1111 of
20	level, construction site level, they would cross-check	20	NSL Tunnel. Do you see that?
21 22	information, they wouldn't just write down everything we	21	A. Yes. Yes.
44			
	tell them		
23	tell them. O Perhaps I will ask you this: has I eighton ever provided	23 24	Q. Can I assume that if there was no hold-point inspection for this particular part of the work MTRC would have
	tell them.Q. Perhaps I will ask you this: has Leighton ever provided to MTRC details of their labour deployment on site on	23 24 25	for this particular part of the work, MTRC would have realised that?

	Page 33		Page 35
1	A. Yes.	1	towards the right, that's where the Chairman's hand is,
2	Q. And if Leighton has proceeded to concreting without	2	and if we go down "SAT", then the third entry from the
3	prior approval from MTRC, MTRC no doubt would have	3	bottom is Sean Wong.
4	realised that as well?	4	Mr Wong, good morning.
5	A. Yes.	5	MR WONG YUEN SHING, SEAN (affirmed in Cantonese)
6	MR CHOW: I have no more questions for Mr Tam.	6	(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter
7	Thank you, Mr Tam. Thank you very much.	7	except where otherwise specified)
8	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, just for the record, in the transcript,	8	Q. Mr Wong, you have prepared a witness statement for the
9	the date of that last site diary entry was 28 July 2017.	9	purpose of this enquiry. If I can refer you to
10	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	10	bundle CC6, page 3799. This is a document titled,
11	Pypun?	11	"Witness statement of Sean Wong", and if we go all the
12	MR LAU: No questions.	12	way to page 3808, we can see a signature. Can you
13	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	13	confirm that to be your signature?
14	Re-examination by MR SHIEH	14	A. Correct.
15	MR SHIEH: One short matter to follow up in re-examination.	15	Q. Do you confirm the contents of this statement to be true
16	Mr Tam, can I ask you to look at CC6, page 3333.	16	and accurate?
17	That is the RFI that we have looked at. Do you remember	17	A. Yes, I can do that.
18	seeing it, the RFI?	18	Q. Do you wish to put forward this statement to the
19	A. (Nodded head).	19	Commission as part of your evidence?
20	Q. It should be actually on the screen in front of you.	20	A. Yes.
21	A. (In English) Yes.	21	MR CHANG: Let me explain what's going to happen. Questions
22	Q. We have looked at this RFI before; remember?	22	will be coming from different barristers across the
23	Can you look at item number 4. It says:	23	floor, starting with the gentleman in front of me,
24	"Please also advise the following,	24	Mr Pennicott, who acts for the Commission. There might
25	4. Please advise the 60 millimetre differential	25	also be questions from other lawyers, and also from the
	Page 34		Page 36
1	vertical movement and confirm no horizontal movement	1	Commission itself. So please be seated.
2	require."	2	Examination by MR PENNICOTT
3	Can you look at the answer at page 3341 in the same	3	MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Wong, and thank you very
4	bundle. Yes. It says in the middle:	4	much for coming along to give evidence to the Commission
5	"For item 4, no horizontal movement is required for	5	this morning. I appreciate you are no longer working
6	stitch joint. If the [plus or minus] 30 millimetre can	6	for Leighton.
7	allow 60 millimetre differential movement it would	7	Mr Wong, as always, can I just, for everybody's
8	be acceptable."	8	benefit, give a bit of history to your involvement with
9	Can I just ask you to clarify whether or not to your	9	the project, as I understand it, and indeed your history
10	understanding that question and that answer related to	10	with Leighton.
11	the Omega seal or to the structures?	11	First of all, you were initially engaged by Leighton
12	A. Yes, it's about Omega seal.	12	in 2011, and up to October 2014 you were employed, as
13	MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further	13	I understand it, on other Leighton projects. Is that
14	questions.	14	right?
15	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Tam. Your	15	A. Correct.
16	evidence is completed now. Thank you for your	16	Q. In November 2014, you started working on the project
17	assistance.	17	that we are concerned with?
18	(The witness was released)	18	A. Correct.
19	MR CHANG: Mr Chairman and Professor, the next two witnesse	s 19	Q. You worked on the project up until December 2016?
20	Leighton engineers doing inspection work in the SAT EWL.	20	A. That's correct.
21	The first one is Mr Sean Wong.	21	Q. And throughout that time, from November 2014 to December
22	Whilst we are waiting for Mr Wong, perhaps we can	22	2016, you were working on the S-A-T, the SAT as we call
23	call up the corporate chart to put Mr Wong on site.	23	it, EWL area; is that correct?
24	That will be in the part 1 bundles, bundle C7,	24	A. For one month in that period I was seconded to the
25	page 5531. We should be able to identify Mr Joe Tam	25	engineering team. For the rest of the time, I was

	Page 37		Page 39
1	working on SAT.	1	Q. I understand that. That's very helpful. Thank you very
2	Q. Can you remember which month it was?	2	much.
3	A. I cannot recall, but at that point they were doing some	3	Could I ask you, please, to go to paragraph 13 of
4	boarding work at EWL. I cannot remember the month.	4	your witness statement, on page CC3801. Mr Wong, there
5	Q. All right. It probably doesn't matter. Could we	5	you are saying:
6	because this is the first time we have really looked in	6	"In these informal inspections [and I'll come back
7	any detail at what happened on the SAT can I ask,	7	to those in a moment] we would check coupler
8	first of all could you be shown BB8/5227.	8	connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the
9	Something is going to flash up on the screen now,	9	formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items
10	Mr Wong. There's probably no need to look at the hard	10	prior to concreting. When checking the connections
11	copy for the purpose of these questions.	11	between rebar and couplers, I looked to ensure that
12	This is just an appendix to one of the MTR witness	12	every rebar was fully screwed in or only a few threads
13	statements, actually Mr Fu's supplementary statement.	13	were showing out of the coupler. I understand that it
14	We can see at the top a drawing of the whole project	14	was impossible to fully screw every rebar into the
15	area, or most of it. The red box then indicates the SAT	15	couplers. Sometimes, despite the best efforts of the
16	area, the green being the EWL and the blue being the	16	sub-contractor's workers, a few threads could not be
17	NSL. Do you see that, Mr Wong?	17	screwed into the coupler."
18	A. Yes, I can see that.	18	Mr Wong, did you regard it as acceptable if a few
19	Q. Then if we could go next, please, to page 5230, so three	19	threads of the rebar were showing outside the coupler?
20	pages on, please. We see the SAT EWL track level broken	20	A. From what I can recall, I have seen in the worst
21	down, on this diagram, into its various bays. Do you	21	scenario one or two threads showing. From what I recall
22	see that, Mr Wong?	22	from the informal inspections, I could only see one or
23	A. Yes, I can see that.	23	two threads showing and I found that acceptable.
24	Q. Can I ask you, were you responsible for any particular	24	Q. Why on what basis did you find that acceptable?
25	bays, or did your responsibilities encompass all of the	25	A. Because the threads showing were of a small number, and
	Page 38		Page 40
1	bays?	1	then there would also be a joint inspection later on
2	A. At that time, my responsibility covered all these bays,	2	with MTR and then we could discuss that with MTR at
3	but then I left Leighton when we came to bay 7 or bay 8	3	a later stage.
4	and I did not really look at bay 7 or bay 8.	4	Q. Were the couplers, so far as you can recall, that were
5	Q. Right. So they would have been done post-December 2016.	5	being used in the SAT, BOSA couplers?
6	in general terms?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. Well, for slabs, yes, but for walls, I think it was up	7	Q. Did you ever receive any instructions, attend any
8	to bay 5. They were not completed for bay 5. So slabs,	8	courses, run by BOSA personnel?
9	bay 7 and bay 8, but for the walls, I can't recall	9	A. I did not.
10	exactly.	10	Q. Did you have occasion to read any leaflets/documents
11	Q. Okay. We will see in a moment that and we are	11	prepared by BOSA about their couplers?
12	hearing from him after you a Mr Saky Chan was also	12	A. I read BOSA's catalogue.
13	an engineer in this area. Is that right?	13	Q. Right. Did you read BOSA's catalogue before you started
14	A. Yes, that's correct.	14	working on the SAT area?
15	Q. So was he also responsible for all of these areas; you	15	A. Before we purchased BOSA couplers, I read it once and
16	didn't split your duties up between the different bays?	16	then I did not read it again.
17	How did it work between you and Mr Chan?	17	Q. Okay. So you did at least read it once, and so you had
18	A. Basically, we worked together, because the SAT area does	18	some general idea of the BOSA couplers?
19	not only cover EWL. There may be other utilities being	19	A. Yes, I read it. I have basic understanding.
20	done nearby, and Mr Chan would help out, and I would be	20	Q. That was supplied to you by somebody else at Leightons
21	responsible for the works connecting to the existing	21	or by BOSA themselves?
22	West Rail, and if I worked at night I would not be in	22	A. I knew I was going to use couplers, so I went to INCITE
23	the morning and Mr Chan would cover me in those times.	23	to look for whether there were BOSA documents from
24	So we were working together and we would be covering for	24	Leighton. So I looked it up myself.
25	each other at different times.	25	Q. Very good. Right.

	Page 41		Page 43
1	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was it easy to find on INCITE	2 1	inspection, Leighton's engineer would notify MTR (by
2	A. It depends how much you know about it, because sometimes	2	issuing a [RISC] form)", as we call them for short; do
3	the keyword doesn't show the document you are looking	3	you see that, Mr Wong?
4	for. It's easier if it is BOSA, because everyone would	4	A. Yes, I can see that.
5	use the same name, but if you were looking for things	5	Q. And at subparagraph (h) you say:
6	with different names, some people would use "stud	6	"It was standard practice for work to proceed after
7	anchor" or "anchor" for certain things, and sometimes	7	verbal approval was obtained from MTR following a formal
8	you would need to use different keywords before you	8	joint inspection. This allowed works to continue
9	could look up what you were looking up for.	9	without delay. Thereafter, MTR's construction
10	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Thank you.	10	engineer/inspector of works would complete the RISC form
11	MR PENNICOTT: So you need to know the right question or the		to record their approval and return it to Leighton
11		12	later."
12	right word.	12	
	In paragraph 12 of your witness statement,		So it seems there that what you are suggesting,
14	Mr Wong and I said I would come back to it you	14	Mr Wong, is that Leighton issue the RISC form; that
15	say:	15	triggers the inspection taking place; and then the MTR
16	"I would often undertake informal inspections	16	would fill in you would expect the MTR to fill in the
17	together with MTR's construction engineers/inspectors of	17	RISC form after that inspection, but you would proceed
18	works. This would happen if we met each other on site	18	on the basis of verbal approval and not wait for the
19	or arranged to look at the works before the formal	19	RISC form to come back to you?
20	inspections."	20	A. That's correct.
21	Then you also, in paragraph 16 of your witness	21	Q. However and we'll discuss this in a moment,
22	statement, say:	22	Mr Wong there were times or occasions when you, that
23	"I was responsible for a number of the formal joint	23	is Leighton, would not have issued the RISC form before
24	inspections for rebar fixing and pre-pour checks at the	24	a hold-point or a formal inspection; that's correct, is
25	SAT EWL area. I would typically perform these	25	it not, Mr Wong?
	Page 42		Page 44
1	inspections when none of the junior engineers were	1	A. Sometimes this happens, yes.
2	available."	2	Q. Yes. And when that happened, or when the RISC form was
3	So, first point: you were involved in both the	3	not issued, how would you, in those circumstances, set
4	informal, routine inspections, and also some of the	4	up the hold-point inspection with MTR?
5	formal inspections, that is both?	5	A. Generally speaking, junior engineers or I myself would
6	A. With regard to rebar fixing, I cannot recall.	6	directly call up MTR engineers to request an inspection.
7	Q. What can you not recall?	7	Q. So by telephone?
8	A. I took part in joint inspections. I also took part in	8	A. Yes, that's correct.
9	joint inspections for rebar fixing. But with regard to	9	Q. On the SAT area, were there any WhatsApp groups set up
10	SAT EWL area rebar fixing joint inspections, I cannot	10	for the purpose of, amongst other things perhaps,
11	recall whether I took part in them.	11	setting up hold-point inspections?
12	Q. Are you talking about the formal inspections, so that is	12	A. We did have a WhatsApp group, but that was for tackling
13	the hold-point inspections with MTR's engineers?	13	daily work, like communicating about manpower
14	A. Yes.	14	arrangement for different areas, or other matters that
15	Q. Right. So you do recollect carrying out informal	15	we might have to communicate with MTR on a daily basis.
16	inspections for rebar in the SAT EWL area, but you are	16	But we won't use WhatsApp group to set up inspections.
17	not sure about the formal inspections for rebar?	17	Q. Okay.
18	A. That's correct.	18	CHAIRMAN: Assuming that you don't set up an inspection by
19	Q. Right. We will come back to that point in a moment,	19	way of a RISC form, how would you do it?
20	Mr Wong.	20	A. Generally speaking, on that very day, we would make
21	In paragraph 14 of your witness statement, you set	21	an appointment with the engineer in charge. If he said
22	out, under the heading "Formal joint inspections", the	22	okay, then we would send a RISC form later, in one or
23	formalities associated with that type of inspection, and	23	two days, and then they would sign the form and return
24	you say at subparagraph (c) in paragraph 14:	24	it.
25	"Prior to or around the time of a formal joint	25	CHAIRMAN: So you just make an appointment, just a telephone

	Page 45		Page 47
1	call or something like that, not necessarily through any	1	CHAIRMAN: And a SAT summary table.
1		2	MR PENNICOTT: You've now got the SAT summary table as well
2	formalised WhatsApp network?		
3	A. Generally, we will phone the person. We wouldn't use	3	(Handed).
4	the WhatsApp group to make appointments.	4	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 15 minutes.
5	MR PENNICOTT: Paragraph 16, back to paragraph 16 of your		
6	witness statement, Mr Wong, which I read out a moment	6	(11.34 am)
7	ago.	7	(A short adjournment)
8	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, I'm just looking at the time.	8	(11.55 am)
9	MR PENNICOTT: Can I just deal with this point and then	9	MR PENNICOTT: Mr Wong, what I'd like to do now is look with
10	break?	10	you at a document that you refer to in paragraph 18 of
11	CHAIRMAN: You can, absolutely.	11	your witness statement. If you could just look at that.
12	MR PENNICOTT: In paragraph 16 there, the second sentence,		You say:
13	you say:	13	"Leighton has disclosed a table summarising the
14	"I would typically perform these inspections"	14	records of the formal joint inspections for rebar fixing
15	And I know you've qualified that now, Mr Wong,	15	and pre-pour checks for the SAT EWL area I have not
16	because we're talking about the formal inspections.	16	confirmed the accuracy of this table."
17	" when none of the junior engineers were	17	Now, Mr Wong, first of all, can I ask you this.
18	available."	18	Since your witness statement, which was provided to us
19	I understand from the documents I've looked at that	19	on 17 May 2019, have you had time to look at and
20	one of the junior engineers was a gentleman called	20	consider that table?
21	was it Carl Pat; is that right? Does that ring a bell	21	A. I did look at it again but still I cannot confirm the
22	with you?	22	accuracy.
23	A. Correct.	23	Q. Okay. At least you've had another look at it. That
24	Q. And Wilson Wong?	24	might be helpful.
25	A. Correct.	25	Can we have a look at it, and you've been given,
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q. So, as I understand it, your approach to the formal	1	I hope, an A3 copy of it because it's an awful lot
2	inspections is that you having carried out perhaps	2	easier than it is looking at it on the screen. You'll
3	routine informal inspections, by and large the formal	3	obviously understand the categories of information that
4	inspections were carried out by the junior engineers; is	4	are set out on the summary table.
5	that right?	5	The first thing to note, can I suggest, Mr Wong, is
6	A. Yes, generally, yes.	6	this: that in the SAT EWL area, whilst we see the
7	MR PENNICOTT: Right.	7	numbers 1 to 24 going down the left-hand side
8	Sir, that would be an appropriate moment now.	8	Sorry, perhaps others need to see it on the screen.
9	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 15 minutes. Thank you.	9	I'm sorry about that. CC4397.
10	Excuse me, Mr Wong, we are about to have the morning	10	There were in fact, because there are a number of As
11	break. 15 minutes. Because you are in the middle of	11	and Bs that you can see there, 29 pours in total; do you
12	your evidence, you are not entitled to discuss your	12	see that, Mr Wong?
13	evidence with anybody else at this moment in time.	13	A. Yes.
14	Okay?	14	Q. And seven of those pours and this ties in with
15	WITNESS: (In English) I understand.	15	something you mentioned to us earlier were done in
16	CHAIRMAN: When you have completed your evidence, then you		January and February 2017, after you had left the
17	can discuss it with whoever you like, but not until	17	project; do you see that?
18	then.	18	A. Yes, I can see that.
19	WITNESS: (In English) I understand.	19	Q. And so, as a matter of arithmetic, 22 pours were done
20	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, before you disappear, can I just hand in	20	during your time on the site, at the SAT area?
21	these two documents well, it's one document each	20	A. From this table, yes.
22	oh, you've perhaps already got them, I'm told.	22	Q. And in relation to those 22 pours, Mr Wong, looking at
23	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Have we?	23	the column headed "Responsible engineer", you appear to
23	MR PENNICOTT: You are aware, of course, that we've got the	23 24	have been the responsible engineer in relation to seven
25	NAT summary table, just on one sheet	24 25	of those pours. And I'm taking the ones the two at
	1.1.1 Summing more, just on one sheet	23	or mose pours. The rm taking the ones the two at

1	Page 49		Page 51
1	the top, where we just see your name on its own, as it	1	usually issue RISC forms around the time of the
2	were, and I'm taking the five where you are listed	2	inspection or in the days thereafter."
3	together with Mr Saky Chan. Do you see that?	3	Now, so far as the rebar is concerned, rebar fixing
	A. Yes, I can see that.	4	is concerned, Mr Wong, we have not been able to find any
	Q. Right. My understanding is that in relation to the RISC	5	RISC form that you issued. Does that accord with your
6	forms that were issued, only RISC form 10170, at lines	6	recollection, in relation to the rebar?
7	or numbers 2 and 3, only in relation to that RISC form	7	A. Would you please repeat your question?
8	were you the responsible engineer. All the others,	8	Q. Yes. In relation to the rebar formal inspections, in
9	there was no RISC form issued. Is that correct?	9	respect of which RISC forms ought to have been issued,
	A. Correct.	10	we have not found any RISC form that you personally
	Q. Can you explain why five of the entries, it says both	10	issued. Does that accord with your recollection of the
11	your name and Mr Saky Chan? Why is that? Why are you	12	position?
12	both said to be the responsible engineer for those areas	12	A. I cannot recall who did the inspection. I really cannot
	· •		
14	or bays?	14	recall.
	A. I didn't compile this table. I don't know. I have left	15	Q. All right. Let's just look at a couple of the RISC
16	Leighton for some time now. I am not able to retrieve	16	forms.
17	my previous emails or documents. I cannot really recall	17	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just
18	the specific areas and who would be responsible for that	18	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all.
19	area. I cannot confirm the accuracy of this table.	19	CHAIRMAN: paragraph 18 says:
	Q. I see. All right. Because it seems to us that there	20	"I did not submit a RISC form for five out of the
21	are two possibilities. Either you and Mr Saky Chan were	21	seven rebar fixing"
22	jointly responsible for the particular area concerned,	22	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.
23	or the compiler of the table was not sure one or the	23	CHAIRMAN: Which tends to suggest he did it for the others.
24	other was uncertain.	24	Whereas what seems to be the evidence now is there
25	A. I really cannot answer this question. I don't know how	25	aren't any at all.
	Page 50		Page 52
1	this table came about.	1	MR PENNICOTT: Correct. When we finish the exercise, I was
2	Q. All right.	2	going to come to this.
3	Now, in paragraph 16 of your witness statement	3	CHAIRMAN: Sorry.
4	don't lose the table; we're going to need it and you	4	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all, sir. It's fine. I don't think
5	did, I accept, qualify this earlier, Mr Wong you say,	5	it's too difficult to work out what the witness is
6	insofar as the formal inspections are concerned:	6	saying, and perhaps he can confirm it now.
7	"I would typically perform these inspections when	7	Mr Wong, if you look at paragraph 18 of your witness
8	none of the junior engineers were available."	8	statement, and you look at (a) you say:
9	As we saw earlier. We will look at it in a moment,	9	"I did not submit a RISC form for five out of the
10	but you did not inspect at the hold point in relation to	10	seven rebar fixing inspections"
11	RISC form 10170. Take it from me; we'll look at it in	11	Do you see that?
12	a moment.	12	A. Yes. I was talking about what has been indicated in the
13	Then what we have is all the other areas where your	13	table, and as I've said I cannot confirm the accuracy of
14	name appears, there's no RISC form.	14	the table. I cannot really recall the number of times.
15	Now, do you remember inspecting, formally inspecting	15	It happened so long ago. I said "(In English) [the]
15			
15 16	at the hold points, any of the other areas where your	16	table indicates that I did not submit RISC forms", and
	at the hold points, any of the other areas where your name appears, or is your evidence, as I think you	16 17	table indicates that I did not submit RISC forms", and then I calculate the numbers from that table.
16			
16 17	name appears, or is your evidence, as I think you	17	then I calculate the numbers from that table.
16 17 18 19	name appears, or is your evidence, as I think you indicated to us before the break, that you don't recall	17 18	then I calculate the numbers from that table. Q. Yes, because your name appears seven times and against
16 17 18 19	name appears, or is your evidence, as I think you indicated to us before the break, that you don't recall carrying out any formal inspections?	17 18 19	then I calculate the numbers from that table.Q. Yes, because your name appears seven times and against five of them we've got "N/A", then we have the RISC form
16 17 18 19 20 21	name appears, or is your evidence, as I think you indicated to us before the break, that you don't recall carrying out any formal inspections?A. In respect of rebar fixing, I think the answer is	17 18 19 20	then I calculate the numbers from that table.Q. Yes, because your name appears seven times and against five of them we've got "N/A", then we have the RISC form 10170 at the top, which is the same RISC form twice, and
16 17 18 19 20 21	name appears, or is your evidence, as I think you indicated to us before the break, that you don't recall carrying out any formal inspections?A. In respect of rebar fixing, I think the answer is I cannot recall.Q. Okay.	17 18 19 20 21	then I calculate the numbers from that table. Q. Yes, because your name appears seven times and against five of them we've got "N/A", then we have the RISC form 10170 at the top, which is the same RISC form twice, and that's how you've got your five and your seven?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	name appears, or is your evidence, as I think you indicated to us before the break, that you don't recall carrying out any formal inspections?A. In respect of rebar fixing, I think the answer is I cannot recall.	17 18 19 20 21 22	then I calculate the numbers from that table.Q. Yes, because your name appears seven times and against five of them we've got "N/A", then we have the RISC form 10170 at the top, which is the same RISC form twice, and that's how you've got your five and your seven?CHAIRMAN: Yes, but the Commission legal team has not been

	Page 53		Page 55
1	Mr Wong has signed it, but as we will see, he didn't.	1	seem to be painting a picture there that you were all
2	So could we look at BB13/9219.11, please. If we	2	too busy to issue the RISC forms. But, if this table is
3	could just blow up the top right-hand corner, just to	3	anywhere near accurate and reliable, you were only
4	make sure we've got the right RISC form.	4	responsible, during the course of about 14 months, for
5	So this is the one that's referred to at numbers 2	5	issuing so far as the rebar is concerned six or
6	and 3 on the summary table, 010170, and we can see that	6	seven RISC forms, as a maximum. Do you agree?
7	this time it's signed, or the name of the Leighton	7	A. I was not only responsible for EWL construction. There
8	person who initiated the form at part A is the person	8	were other works ongoing.
9	I mentioned before the break, Carl Pat. Do you see	9	Q. I appreciate that, Mr Wong, but if one looks at the
10	that?	10	dates where we have no RISC form, where you are
10	A. I can see that.	11	described as the responsible engineer, there's one in
11	Q. Who was one of your assistant engineers?	12	March 2016, one in May 2016. I accept there are three
	A. That's correct.		in June 2016. And then there's one in October 2016. It
13		13	
14	Q. Then if we scroll down, we see that the form went to	14	just doesn't seem to me, with respect, Mr Wong, to be
15	Mr Kobe Wong, who appears to have given it to Kappa	15	justified when you say that you were simply too busy to
16	Kang, a ConE II, who has indicated that the inspection	16	issue this relatively modest number of RISC forms. Do
17	was carried out on 21 March 2016.	17	you agree?
18	Then if we go towards the bottom, we can see it	18	A. I don't think you can just look at one of the works that
19	there, Carl Pat has signed that off; do you see that?	19	I was responsible for and say that there were only a few
20	A. Yes, I can see that.	20	RISC forms required therefore I would be responsible for
21	Q. After Carl Pat has signed that form at the bottom there,	21	a few RISC forms. There were pre-pour checks and other
22	do you know what is supposed to happen to the various	22	things for which RISC forms would be required there
23	I think the blue, white and yellow copies of this RISC	23	are a number of weld structures, and also TW4 form was
24	form? What's supposed to happen next, Mr Wong; do you	24	required; you cannot say I was only responsible for
25	know?	25	a few RISC forms in respect of bar fixing and therefore
	Page 54		Page 56
1	A. I knew at that time but I cannot recall. I believe it	1	I was responsible for only a few RISC forms.
2	would be loaded to INCITE. It would be available at	2	Q. So far as the pre-pour RISC forms and I'm not going
3	INCITE.	3	to spend much time on this the number is similar, if
4	Q. Right.	4	not the same. I mean, again, on the chart, broadly
5	Sir, I'm not going to take you to it, but we've	5	speaking, the responsible engineer for the pre-pour
6	looked in the MTR RISC register and we've got another	6	check is the same as the responsible engineer in
7	example here that we had with Mr Jeff Lii, where whilst	7	relation to the rebar fixing. Do you see that? So,
8	the RISC form is referred to and the description is	8	
9		0	again, the number of RISC forms is virtually the same;
	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank	8 9	again, the number of RISC forms is virtually the same; do you see?
10			do you see? A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we
10 11	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the	9	do you see?
	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact	9 10	do you see? A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we
11	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the	9 10 11	do you see?A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not
11 12	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form.	9 10 11 12	do you see?A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this
11 12 13	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness	9 10 11 12 13	do you see?A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the
11 12 13 14	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say:	9 10 11 12 13 14	do you see?A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the accuracy of this table.
11 12 13 14 15	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say: "The reason why I did not submit those RISC forms is	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	do you see?A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the accuracy of this table.MR PENNICOTT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr Wong.
11 12 13 14 15 16	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say: "The reason why I did not submit those RISC forms is that I was constantly busy supervising the works,	 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 	 do you see? A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the accuracy of this table. MR PENNICOTT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr Wong. Sir, I have no further questions.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say: "The reason why I did not submit those RISC forms is that I was constantly busy supervising the works, completing inspections and attending to other necessary	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 do you see? A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the accuracy of this table. MR PENNICOTT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr Wong. Sir, I have no further questions. Cross-examination by MR TSOI
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say: "The reason why I did not submit those RISC forms is that I was constantly busy supervising the works, completing inspections and attending to other necessary tasks. I did not have time to review all of the RISC	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 do you see? A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the accuracy of this table. MR PENNICOTT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr Wong. Sir, I have no further questions. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Good afternoon, Mr Wong. I act for Wing & Kwong,
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say: "The reason why I did not submit those RISC forms is that I was constantly busy supervising the works, completing inspections and attending to other necessary tasks. I did not have time to review all of the RISC forms that I had issued in order to consider if I had	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 do you see? A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the accuracy of this table. MR PENNICOTT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr Wong. Sir, I have no further questions. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Good afternoon, Mr Wong. I act for Wing & Kwong, who were the rebar fixers for the NAT. I know that you
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say: "The reason why I did not submit those RISC forms is that I was constantly busy supervising the works, completing inspections and attending to other necessary tasks. I did not have time to review all of the RISC forms that I had issued in order to consider if I had missed any and simply forgot to issue the ones that are	 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 do you see? A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the accuracy of this table. MR PENNICOTT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr Wong. Sir, I have no further questions. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Good afternoon, Mr Wong. I act for Wing & Kwong, who were the rebar fixers for the NAT. I know that you worked in the SAT, so the rebar fixers there was
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say: "The reason why I did not submit those RISC forms is that I was constantly busy supervising the works, completing inspections and attending to other necessary tasks. I did not have time to review all of the RISC forms that I had issued in order to consider if I had missed any and simply forgot to issue the ones that are outstanding. MTR's construction engineers/inspectors of	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 do you see? A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the accuracy of this table. MR PENNICOTT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr Wong. Sir, I have no further questions. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Good afternoon, Mr Wong. I act for Wing & Kwong, who were the rebar fixers for the NAT. I know that you worked in the SAT, so the rebar fixers there was a company called Fang Sheung.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 given, the boxes to the right are simply left blank again. So the RISC register does not record the fact that Kappa Kang apparently did the inspection on the 21st, but we at least have the RISC form. Now, Mr Wong, at paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say: "The reason why I did not submit those RISC forms is that I was constantly busy supervising the works, completing inspections and attending to other necessary tasks. I did not have time to review all of the RISC forms that I had issued in order to consider if I had missed any and simply forgot to issue the ones that are outstanding. MTR's construction engineers/inspectors of works did not demand that RISC forms be submitted prior 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 do you see? A. Yes, I can see that, but I want to say that when we worked on site, the one inspecting rebar fixing may not be the same one doing the pre-pour check. So how this table was put together I really cannot comment on the accuracy of this table. MR PENNICOTT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr Wong. Sir, I have no further questions. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Good afternoon, Mr Wong. I act for Wing & Kwong, who were the rebar fixers for the NAT. I know that you worked in the SAT, so the rebar fixers there was a company called Fang Sheung. A. That's correct.

	Page 57		Page 59
1	work explained therein. You say this:	1	fixing sub-contractor's representative; is that correct?
2	"My usual working hours on the project were from	2	A. Yes, correct.
3	8 am to 6 pm. My main work responsibilities include	3	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you.
4	resolving any issues arising out of the construction	4	MR TSOI: I'm sorry, it's perhaps my fault. Can I just be
5	drawings, coordinate with and supervise the	5	slightly more accurate. So this meeting, would this be
6	sub-contractors, conduct both routine and formal joint	6	the day before the rebar fixing work or two days before,
7	inspections with MTRCL", et cetera, et cetera.	7	a week before? Can you inform us as to the time
8	Do you see that?	8	duration between the meeting and the rebar fixing work?
9	A. Yes, I can see that.	9	A. I think roughly a week, because after that meeting
10	Q. There is one particular topic I would like to explore	10	I would have to do waterproofing. I would have to wait
11	with you, which is before the rebar fixing work	11	for waterproofing to be completed before rebar fixing
12	commences, your interaction with the rebar fixing	12	can take place. So it's about a week before.
13	sub-contractor.	13	Q. After this meeting but before the rebar fixing work is
14	A. Usually, there would be an experienced person who would	14	to commence, would you go and inspect the location again
15	be given the drawings, and he would go and take	15	where the rebar fixing work is supposed to commence?
16	measurements with me on site and would discuss the	16	A. I don't really understand what you mean by inspecting
17	requirements of the general notes. Say, for example,	17	the location.
18	the diameter of the bar size and also the lapping	18	Q. We know that at a certain time the rebar fixing work at
19	length. Then he would go back and prepare the	19	a certain location has to commence; right?
20	materials. It's just like the drawing showing the bays.	20	A. Yes.
21	I would tell him about the materials that would be	21	Q. Now, you said that a week before that, there would be
22	required, and from A to B I would point out these	22	a meeting with the representative of the rebar fixing
23	locations to him and he would take the measurements	23	sub-contractor?
24	on site, to see how the materials should be prepared and	24	A. Yes.
25	the rebars bent.	25	Q. In that week, would you go to that location again to
	Page 58		Page 60
1	Q. Thank you very much. Can I just ask you: when would	1	look at the site, to check if everything is okay or
2	this meeting take place in relation to the commencement	2	anything like that?
3	of the rebar works itself?	3	A. I would. I would have to go and check the waterproofing
4	A. Well, after doing the blinding, I would ask the relevant		
5		4	work.
5	people to look at the extent, and then I would ask the	4 5	work. Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work
6	sub-contractor to go and look at it.	5 6	Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or?
6 7	sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but	5 6 7	Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or?A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works
6 7 8	sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the	5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or?A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check.
6 7 8 9	sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or	5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or?A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually
6 7 8 9 10	sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"?	5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or?A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection.
6 7 8 9 10 11	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or?A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection.Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? A. At the EWL trough well, it is lower than the ground 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection? A. That's correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? A. At the EWL trough well, it is lower than the ground level we have to do some digging work. Then, when we 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection? A. That's correct. Q. Together with a representative from the rebar fixing
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? A. At the EWL trough well, it is lower than the ground level we have to do some digging work. Then, when we come to the required depth or level, for the sake of 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection? A. That's correct. Q. Together with a representative from the rebar fixing sub-contractor?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? A. At the EWL trough well, it is lower than the ground level we have to do some digging work. Then, when we come to the required depth or level, for the sake of rebar fixing, we would have to put a 50mm concrete layer 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection? A. That's correct. Q. Together with a representative from the rebar fixing sub-contractor? A. No. Usually, we went together with the waterproofing
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? A. At the EWL trough well, it is lower than the ground level we have to do some digging work. Then, when we come to the required depth or level, for the sake of rebar fixing, we would have to put a 50mm concrete layer in order to make it level. Then, on top of it, we can 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection? A. That's correct. Q. Together with a representative from the rebar fixing sub-contractor? A. No. Usually, we went together with the waterproofing company. We would have talked to the rebar fixing
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? A. At the EWL trough well, it is lower than the ground level we have to do some digging work. Then, when we come to the required depth or level, for the sake of rebar fixing, we would have to put a 50mm concrete layer in order to make it level. Then, on top of it, we can do rebar fixing and also waterproofing. This 50mm level 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection? A. That's correct. Q. Together with a representative from the rebar fixing sub-contractor? A. No. Usually, we went together with the waterproofing company. We would have talked to the rebar fixing sub-contractor one week before, and then, when we were
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? A. At the EWL trough well, it is lower than the ground level we have to do some digging work. Then, when we come to the required depth or level, for the sake of rebar fixing, we would have to put a 50mm concrete layer in order to make it level. Then, on top of it, we can do rebar fixing and also waterproofing. This 50mm level is called blinding. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection? A. That's correct. Q. Together with a representative from the rebar fixing sub-contractor? A. No. Usually, we went together with the waterproofing company. We would have talked to the rebar fixing sub-contractor one week before, and then, when we were almost ready, I would call him up to say he could come
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? A. At the EWL trough well, it is lower than the ground level we have to do some digging work. Then, when we come to the required depth or level, for the sake of rebar fixing, we would have to put a 50mm concrete layer in order to make it level. Then, on top of it, we can do rebar fixing and also waterproofing. This 50mm level is called blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. That's very helpful. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection? A. That's correct. Q. Together with a representative from the rebar fixing sub-contractor? A. No. Usually, we went together with the waterproofing company. We would have talked to the rebar fixing sub-contractor one week before, and then, when we were almost ready, I would call him up to say he could come in, and then he would not do any more inspections.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 sub-contractor to go and look at it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Tsoi, but not everybody in this room might understand what the word "binding" means. Do you mean "blinding" or "binding"? A. (In English) Blinding, concrete blinding. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You mean blinding, don't you? Could you just explain blinding, because it's not a word that we've used much, if at all, in this Commission so far? What is the blinding? A. At the EWL trough well, it is lower than the ground level we have to do some digging work. Then, when we come to the required depth or level, for the sake of rebar fixing, we would have to put a 50mm concrete layer in order to make it level. Then, on top of it, we can do rebar fixing and also waterproofing. This 50mm level is called blinding. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Would that be a day before the rebar fixing work commences, or two days or? A. Generally speaking, one day before rebar fixing works started, there would be the waterproofing check. I would not be sure whether I was there, but usually there would be this inspection. Q. So it's that inspection I'm interested in. So, in that inspection, the inspection that takes place one or two days before the commencement of the rebar works, so either you or one of your junior engineers would attend that inspection? A. That's correct. Q. Together with a representative from the rebar fixing sub-contractor? A. No. Usually, we went together with the waterproofing company. We would have talked to the rebar fixing sub-contractor one week before, and then, when we were almost ready, I would call him up to say he could come

	Page 61		Page 63
1	days before they are due to commence the rebar fixing	1	see two or three threads showing, and percentage-wise it
2	work, to just check on the location; is that right?	2	is just 1 or 2 per cent and I don't think it would be
3	A. I did see someone but they would not inform me.	3	a big impact.
4	Q. If that rebar fixer representative who went to that	4	Q. I'm not sure whether I understand you correctly. So you
5	location saw any problem, such as a broken coupler or	5	yourself have actually tried the BOSA couplers and also
6	things like that, would you expect him to inform one of	6	the connecting rebars, did you not? You tried to see
7	your junior engineers or inform yourself?	7	whether it could be completely screwed in; did you try
8	A. Yes.	8	that?
9	Q. Am I correct to say that because they for example,	9	A. I did try. This was the first time I have come into
10	let's take the example of the broken coupler. They have	10	contact with couplers, and I was quite interested.
11	no power, they can't change the coupler, so they have to	11	During informal inspections, I tried to screw in the
12	inform one of your junior engineers?	12	rebars to see whether everything could go in.
13	A. Well, if there was any problem with the works and he	13	Q. So, according to your inspections, most of them were
14	could not follow the drawings, I would expect him to	14	fully screwed in?
15	inform me.	15	A. Yes, the vast majority, but only two or three could not
16	Q. Yes.	16	be fully screwed in.
17	A. But as to who he would actually inform and whether he	17	Q. But am I correct in saying that, according to what you
18	would do it, I'm not sure.	18	said in your statement, for the purpose of inspection,
19	MR TSOI: That's all I want to ask. Thank you very much,	19	you would allow some threads of the rebars to be
20	Mr Wong.	20	exposed? You would give that allowance, is that
21	MR BOULDING: We have no questions for this witness. Thank	21	correct, for the purpose of inspection?
22	you, sir.	22	A. It depends on the number involved. If it happens to
23	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	23	every bar, it would be a problem. I would inform MTRC
24	Cross-examination by MR KHAW	24	or my senior. If it's an isolated issue of one or two,
25	MR KHAW: Mr Wong, I represent the government. There are	25	then I would say it's acceptable.
	Page 62		Page 64
1	just a few points relating to perhaps just two	1	Q. I'm sorry, Mr Wong, maybe I'm a bit pedantic here, but
2	paragraphs of your witness statement that I wish to	2	I understand your answer regarding quantity. If you are
3	discuss with you.	3	not talking about a big quantity of not-fully-screwed-in
4	If we can take you back to paragraph 13 of your	4	rebars, you think that that's acceptable. I see where
5	witness statement. I understand that Mr Pennicott has	5	you are coming from. But in terms of each coupler
6	already asked you some questions in relation to this	6	connection, I would like to know, because you were
7	paragraph. Maybe you can have a look again, then I will	7	responsible for doing the inspection I would like to
8	ask you some questions.	8	know, from your point of view, for the purpose of
9	A. I have read it.	9	inspection, in respect of each coupler connection, would
10	Q. After you were referred to this paragraph, Mr Pennicott	10	you agree that you would allow a few threads to be
11	asked you, "Did you regard it as acceptable if a few	11	exposed?
12	threads of rebar were showing outside the coupler?"	12	A. If we look at individual ones, I don't think so.
13	Remember that?	13	Q. Thank you.
14	A. Yes, I remember that.	14	CHAIRMAN: I think sorry, my understanding is Mr Wong
15	Q. Now, here in your statement, you told us that, first of	15	would you correct me if I'm wrong here that when you
16	all you said:	16	made the formal inspection, the vast majority, to use
17	"I understand that it was impossible to fully screw	17	your phrase, of couplers were fully screwed in, so that
18	every rebar into the couplers."	18	no threads were showing, but there would be a very small
19	Can I ask you on what basis did you have that	19	number you used the expression "two or three"
20	understanding?	20	where perhaps one or two threads were showing, and in
21	A. Because I don't believe everything can be perfect. As	21	the overall context you would be prepared to accept
22	long as the number of threads showing well, how	22	those one or two threads?
23	should I put it was not dominant or was of a big	23	A. Yes.
24	number, then I myself tried it and I asked workers to	24	MR KHAW: Further, in answer to Mr Pennicott's question, you
24	try to screw those one or two threads in. Maybe I could	25	told us why you regarded that as acceptable. You told

	Page 65		Page 67
1	us about the small quantity and also only one or two	1	discussion on site and look at the feasibility. We
2	threads were showing at that time. Do you remember	2	would only proceed when they say it's okay.
3	that?	3	MR KHAW: Thank you. That's very helpful. Thank you very
4	A. Yes, I can recall that.	4	much. I have no further questions.
5	Q. In your answer, you also told us that you regarded that	5	MR LAU: No questions from Pypun.
6	as acceptable because there would be formal inspection	6	MR CHANG: No re-examination.
7	with MTR. Do you remember that?	7	CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much indeed, Mr Wong. You
8	A. Yes.	8	evidence is now completed, so you can go now.
9	Q. So, during the formal inspection with MTR, did you ever	9	WITNESS: (In English) Thank you.
10	raise this issue that you discovered some couplers, some	10	(The witness was released)
11	rebars, not completely screwed in? Did you further	11	MR CHANG: The next Leighton witness is Mr Saky Chan. You
12	discuss that issue with the MTR representatives during	12	have seen his name appearing in the SAT pour summary.
12	the formal inspections?	12	The corporate chart, if we can call up part 1
13	A. I cannot remember whether I did any formal inspection,	13	bundle C7, page 5533. Again, we can see Joe Tam. At
15	but I shouldn't have mentioned that.	15	the end of the SAT limb, that's Saky Chan as the
15	Q. The next paragraph of your witness statement that I wish	16	assistant engineer. And if we can go to 5535. Again,
10	to very briefly discuss with you is paragraph 25, where	10	Joe Tam, SAT, and down the line, "Engineer Saky Chan".
17	you try to explain the reason why couplers were used in	18	By then, he was promoted to become the engineer. That's
18 19	place of lapped bars at certain construction joints. Do	19	May 2015.
19 20	you see that?	20	MR CHAN KWOK SING, SAKY (affirmed in Cantonese)
20	A. Yes.	20	(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter
21		21	except where otherwise specified)
22	Q. You have told us that it's for practical reason, because	22	Examination-in-chief by MR CHANG
23 24	couplers would need to be used in place of lapped bars in order to maintain access to different areas of the	23 24	MR CHANG: Mr Chan, you have prepared a witness statement
24 25		24 25	for the purpose of this Inquiry. Can you be shown
23	site. That's what you told us; right?	23	
	Page 66		Page 68
1	A. Right.	1	C6/3838. This is a document titled, "Witness statement
2	Q. You have highlighted this particular point. Do I take	2	of Saky Chan". If you go all the way to CC6/3846, there
3	it that you were aware that the use of couplers instead	3	is a signature. Can you confirm that to be your
4	of rebars at those construction joints is considered	4	signature?
5	a deviation from the original drawings?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. Yes. That's why, before we did it, we communicated with	6	Q. You confirm this to be your witness statement; correct?
7	MTR's engineers.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. That's a point that I wish to explore with you a bit	8	Q. And you confirm the contents of this statement to be
9	further, that is on a site, obviously, as an engineer	9	true and accurate?
10	you have to deal with different scenarios happening at	10	A. Yes.
11	different times, and you may need to come up with	11	Q. And you wish the Commission to accept this as part of
12	a particular method which may not be wholly consistent	12	your evidence?
13	with what you can see from the drawings.	13	A. Yes.
14	What I would like to know is when you come across	14	MR CHANG: Can you please remain seated. There will be
15	a situation where there is a use of materials which is	15	questions from others in this room, starting with the
16	not completely consistent with the accepted drawings,	16	gentleman in front of me, Mr Pennicott, who acts for the
17	what would be the protocol from Leighton as to what the	17	Commission.
18	engineers should do in such circumstances?	18	Examination by MR PENNICOTT
19	A. For the company's protocol, I cannot say anything for	19	MR PENNICOTT: Mr Chan, as has been indicated, my name is
20	sure, but normally I would come up with a plan. For	20	Ian Pennicott, I act for the Commission; I've got a few
21	example, we need to provide a space for passageway, then	21	questions for you.
22	I would draw the entire plan, why we should use couplers	22	Sir, I'm afraid there's going to be a bit of
23	at certain locations, and I would get the approval of my	23	an "action replay" on some of this, but I'm only going
24	site agent and my superior, and I would send an email to	24	to raise what I regard as maybe two or three important
25	the MTR, the engineer, and then we would have some	25	points with Mr Chan.

	Page 69		Page 71
1	Mr Chan, thank you very much for coming to give	1	A. Well, my position is it is acceptable, but from my
2	evidence to the Commission today.	2	memory I haven't seen any threads showing, and whether
3	Now, you started on the project in April 2015; is	3	it was formal or informal inspection, I would check the
4	that right?	4	numbers, because at these inspections, and when I did my
5	A. Yes.	5	site works and assigned work, I would have to check the
6	Q. At that time, you were an assistant engineer, but very	6	conditions of work, and I would take drawings with me
7	quickly, the following month, in May 2015, you were	7	for my own viewing, and then at formal inspections we
8	promoted to engineer; is that right?	8	would have to count the number of couplers and I would
9	A. Yes, correct.	9	have to make sure that there were adequate couplers.
10	Q. And you worked on the project up until November 2016,	10	Q. I understand that, but in paragraph 13 you are talking
11	when you left the project?	11	about whether or not the rebar was fully screwed into
12	A. Correct.	12	the couplers or only a few threads were showing out of
13	Q. We've just heard from Mr Wong, your former colleague,	13	the couplers. Is it your evidence that and then you
14	Mr Sean Wong. He left in December 2016, you left in	14	say:
15	November 2016. Have you any recollection as to who may	15	"I understand that it was impossible to fully screw
16	have taken over from you and Mr Wong, after both of you	16	every rebar into the couplers."
17	had left?	17	I mean, did you or did you not see examples of where
18	A. A colleague called Raymond Tsoi. Not exactly taking	18	the rebar was not fully screwed into the couplers?
19	over. He joined the team, that is. There was no	19	A. From my memory, I didn't see any, but whether my memory
20	handover of my duties. He joined the team and the	20	was accurate, I cannot say, because it was a long time
21	project continued. I have no idea how the distribution	21	ago. And if you ask me now, I cannot recall that that
22	of work was arranged afterwards.	22	happened.
23	Q. Thank you. I think we're hearing from Mr Tsoi next	23	Q. Okay.
24	week; is that right?	24	Mr Chan, the couplers that were used were BOSA
25	That's fine and helpful. Thank you very much.	25	couplers, we understand. Is that your recollection?
	Page 70		Page 72
1	Page 70 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT	1	Page 72 A. Yes.
1 2	We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and	1 2	A. Yes.Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses
	We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT		A. Yes.
2	We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and	2	A. Yes.Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses
2 3	We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody	2 3	A. Yes.Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA?A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information.
2 3 4	We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint	2 3 4	A. Yes.Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA?A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but
2 3 4 5 6 7	We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree.	2 3 4 5	A. Yes.Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA?A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information.
2 3 4 5 6	We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that?A. Agree.Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes.Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA?A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that?A. Agree.Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to concreting. When checking the connections between rebar 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections? A. Yes, but with regard to informal inspections, what do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to concreting. When checking the connections between rebar and couplers, I looked generally to ensure that the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections? A. Yes, but with regard to informal inspections, what do you mean? When I talked about informal inspections,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to concreting. When checking the connections between rebar and couplers, I looked generally to ensure that the rebar was fully screwed in or only a few threads were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections? A. Yes, but with regard to informal inspections, what do you mean? When I talked about informal inspections, I meant that during our site walks, we would do it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to concreting. When checking the connections between rebar and couplers, I looked generally to ensure that the rebar was fully screwed in or only a few threads were showing out of the coupler. I understand that it was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections? A. Yes, but with regard to informal inspections, what do you mean? When I talked about informal inspections, I meant that during our site walks, we would do it together with the inspectors of works, and these were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to concreting. When checking the connections between rebar and couplers, I looked generally to ensure that the rebar was fully screwed in or only a few threads were showing out of the coupler. I understand that it was impossible to fully screw every rebar into the couplers. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections? A. Yes, but with regard to informal inspections, what do you mean? When I talked about informal inspections, I meant that during our site walks, we would do it together with the inspections. But if they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to concreting. When checking the connections between rebar and couplers, I looked generally to ensure that the rebar was fully screwed in or only a few threads were showing out of the coupler. I understand that it was impossible to fully screw every rebar into the couplers. Sometimes, despite the best efforts of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections? A. Yes, but with regard to informal inspections, what do you mean? When I talked about informal inspections, I meant that during our site walks, we would do it together with the inspectors of works, and these were called informal joint inspections. But if they were formal inspections, we would have to submit forms for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to concreting. When checking the connections between rebar and couplers, I looked generally to ensure that the rebar was fully screwed in or only a few threads were showing out of the coupler. I understand that it was impossible to fully screw every rebar into the couplers. Sometimes, despite the best efforts of the sub-contractor's workers, a few threads could not be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections? A. Yes, but with regard to informal inspections, what do you mean? When I talked about informal inspections, I meant that during our site walks, we would do it together with the inspectors of works, and these were called informal joint inspections. But if they were formal inspections, we would have to submit forms for the formal inspections, and these would be formal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to concreting. When checking the connections between rebar and couplers, I looked generally to ensure that the rebar was fully screwed in or only a few threads were showing out of the coupler. I understand that it was impossible to fully screw every rebar into the couplers. Sometimes, despite the best efforts of the sub-contractor's workers, a few threads could not be screwed into the coupler." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the worksbefore the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections? A. Yes, but with regard to informal inspections, what do you mean? When I talked about informal inspections, I meant that during our site walks, we would do it together with the inspections. But if they were formal inspections, we would have to submit forms for the formal inspections, and these would be formal routine inspections. So I'm not sure what you meant by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 We've heard from Mr Wong that, as we know, the SAT area, EWL area, is divided into a number of bays, and he's told us that you worked together, there was nobody responsible for any particular bay, but you had joint responsibility for the whole area. Do you agree with that? A. Agree. Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 13 of your witness statement, please, where we will see some words that look familiar. You say at paragraph 13 that's at 3840 that, and this is by reference to informal inspections: " we would check briefly the coupler connections, arrangement of the rebar, condition of the formwork and falsework and other miscellaneous items prior to concreting. When checking the connections between rebar and couplers, I looked generally to ensure that the rebar was fully screwed in or only a few threads were showing out of the coupler. I understand that it was impossible to fully screw every rebar into the couplers. Sometimes, despite the best efforts of the sub-contractor's workers, a few threads could not be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. And did you receive any information/attend any courses run by BOSA? A. No. No, I did not take part in any courses, but I received some information, or I read some information. I did not receive it but I read it. The information was on INCITE or on the internet. I am sure I read the catalogue. Q. Okay. And you read the catalogue before the works before the rebar fixing works started? A. Certainly, yes. Q. As I understand it from your evidence, your witness statement, you were involved in both informal routine inspections, as you mention in paragraph 12, and also the formal joint inspections? A. Yes, but with regard to informal inspections, what do you mean? When I talked about informal inspections, I meant that during our site walks, we would do it together with the inspectors of works, and these were called informal joint inspections. But if they were formal inspections, we would have to submit forms for the formal inspections, and these would be formal

	Page 73		Page 75
1	the inspectors of works. As you are doing your site	1	one is headed "Responsible engineer"; do you see that,
2	walks when you say inspectors of works, you mean	2	Mr Chan?
3	representatives of the MTR; is that right?	3	A. Yes, I see that.
4	A. That's correct.	4	Q. Now, as I read this table, you issued RISC form 9790 at
5	Q. All right. And those were inspections that were not	5	the top; do you see that?
6	documented, they weren't triggered by RISC forms or	6	A. That's correct.
7	anything like that; they just happened on an informal,	7	Q. Then you issued RISC form 10633, which seems to
8	routine basis?	8	encompass three different areas or bays; do you see
	A. Correct, yes.	0 9	that?
9 10	-	-	
	Q. Mr Chan, in your witness statement, at paragraph 18, you	10	A. 10633, covering three? Oh, yes, yes, yes. Right.
11	make reference to a table summarising the records of the	11	Q. And then issued three further ones, 10635, 9161 and
12	formal joint inspections. You say you have not	12	9363; do you see that? Or at least you are said to be
13	confirmed the accuracy of this table, which we are going	13	the responsible engineer for those?
14	to look at shortly.	14	A. That's correct.
15	Can I ask you this. Since 17 May of this year,	15	Q. Then also further down, there's 9364. I actually make
16	2019, when you signed your witness statement, have you	16	that six, Mr Chan, but don't worry about that.
17	had an opportunity to look at the table again and review	17	A. Yes, I see that.
18	it and check its accuracy?	18	Q. The ones that haven't been issued, where it's got "N/A"
19	A. Yes, I did read the table again, but I am still not sure	19	in the column to the left of "Responsible engineer" are
20	about its accuracy. Because it was really a long time	20	those where both you and Mr Wong together are said to be
21	ago, I'm not sure whether my memory would be as what the	21	the responsible engineer; do you see that?
22	table showed.	22	A. Well, I think that is shown on the table; that is what
23	Q. All right. And when you were doing that review, when	23	is shown on the table.
24	you read it again, did you look at any of the documents	24	Q. Yes. What's your understanding of those items where
25	that are referred to in the table, such as the RISC	25	both you and Mr Wong are said to be the responsible
	Page 74		Page 76
			1 uge 70
1	forms? Did you look at them?	1	engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both
1 2	forms? Did you look at them? A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC		-
			engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both
2	A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number?	2	engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you?
2 3	A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC	2 3	engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am
2 3 4	A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number?Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document	2 3 4	engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you?A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way.
2 3 4 5	A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number?Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself?A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just	2 3 4 5	engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you?A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way.Q. All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number?Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself?A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake	2 3 4 5 6	engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you?A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way.Q. All right.A. This is also a problem that I identified.Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6	A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number?Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself?A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just	2 3 4 5 6 7	engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you?A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way.Q. All right.A. This is also a problem that I identified.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number?Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself?A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you?A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way.Q. All right.A. This is also a problem that I identified.Q. Okay.Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number?Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself?A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. Mr Chan, we can see from the table that so far as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree. Q. And I pause possibly an inspection was taken, was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. Mr Chan, we can see from the table that so far as the rebar fixing inspections are concerned, you issued 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree. Q. And I pause possibly an inspection was taken, was carried out by Kappa Kang, one of the MTR's ConE IIs; do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. Mr Chan, we can see from the table that so far as the rebar fixing inspections are concerned, you issued five, as you say in paragraph 18(a) of your witness 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree. Q. And I pause possibly an inspection was taken, was carried out by Kappa Kang, one of the MTR's ConE IIs; do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. Mr Chan, we can see from the table that so far as the rebar fixing inspections are concerned, you issued five, as you say in paragraph 18(a) of your witness statement, five such RISC forms, and those are the ones 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree. Q. And I pause possibly an inspection was taken, was carried out by Kappa Kang, one of the MTR's ConE IIs; do you see that? A. I see that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. Mr Chan, we can see from the table that so far as the rebar fixing inspections are concerned, you issued five, as you say in paragraph 18(a) of your witness statement, five such RISC forms, and those are the ones where you are said to be the sole responsible engineer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree. Q. And I pause possibly an inspection was taken, was carried out by Kappa Kang, one of the MTR's ConE IIs; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. The reason I pause is because there's no date inserted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. Mr Chan, we can see from the table that so far as the rebar fixing inspections are concerned, you issued five, as you say in paragraph 18(a) of your witness statement, five such RISC forms, and those are the ones where you are said to be the sole responsible engineer. Do you see that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree. Q. And I pause possibly an inspection was taken, was carried out by Kappa Kang, one of the MTR's ConE IIs; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. The reason I pause is because there's no date inserted as to when that inspection took place; do you see that,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. Mr Chan, we can see from the table that so far as the rebar fixing inspections are concerned, you issued five, as you say in paragraph 18(a) of your witness statement, five such RISC forms, and those are the ones where you are said to be the sole responsible engineer. Do you see that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree. Q. And I pause possibly an inspection was taken, was carried out by Kappa Kang, one of the MTR's ConE IIs; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. The reason I pause is because there's no date inserted as to when that inspection took place; do you see that, Mr Chan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. Mr Chan, we can see from the table that so far as the rebar fixing inspections are concerned, you issued five, as you say in paragraph 18(a) of your witness statement, five such RISC forms, and those are the ones where you are said to be the sole responsible engineer. Do you see that? Q. Well, that's a good question. I should have pointed you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree. Q. And I pause possibly an inspection was taken, was carried out by Kappa Kang, one of the MTR's ConE IIs; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. The reason I pause is because there's no date inserted as to when that inspection took place; do you see that, Mr Chan? A. Can we scroll up a little bit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. You mean whether I reviewed the actual copy of the RISC form or just the number? Q. The actual copy. Did you actually look at the document itself, the RISC form itself? A. No, no, no. I didn't have the opportunity to. I just checked the table, to see whether there was any mistake that I was sure of and whether I did write anything as shown in the table. Q. All right. So your checking exercise was just the objective of your checking exercise was to make sure there were no obvious mistakes in the table? A. That's correct. Q. All right. If we could look at the table, please. It's in front of you there in A3 size. Mr Chan, we can see from the table that so far as the rebar fixing inspections are concerned, you issued five, as you say in paragraph 18(a) of your witness statement, five such RISC forms, and those are the ones where you are said to be the sole responsible engineer. Do you see that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 engineer? Do you know what that means? Why is it both of you appear there and not just one of you? A. This table was given to us afterwards by Leighton. I am not sure why they wrote it this way. Q. All right. A. This is also a problem that I identified. Q. Okay. Could I just ask you to look at one RISC form, please. That is RISC form 9364. BB13/9219.859. This is the RISC form 9364, Mr Chan. It seems to bear your name; do you agree? A. I agree. I agree. Q. It appears to have been passed to Kobe Wong, who was one of the senior inspectors of works at MTR; do you agree? A. Agree. Q. And I pause possibly an inspection was taken, was carried out by Kappa Kang, one of the MTR's ConE IIs; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. The reason I pause is because there's no date inserted as to when that inspection took place; do you see that, Mr Chan?

	Page 77		Page 79
1	19 December.	1	number of RISC forms that needed to be issued in
2	Q. Yes.	2	relation to the rebar fixing, they are not great in
3	A. Well, if the form was submitted in normal circumstance.	3	number?
4	But I'm not sure whether anything occurred so that the	4	A. Could you please repeat your question?
5	form was submitted late. Maybe we agreed that there was	5	Q. Yes. The number of RISC forms that needed to be or
6	the inspection but then the form was not submitted in	6	should have been issued in relation to rebar fixing is
7	time and it was submitted late.	7	not a big number?
8	Q. Yes. Well, I'll get the opportunity of asking Ms Kang	8	A. So it's substantial, a big number? A certain number of
9	at some stage. She can explain why no inspection date	9	forms would be required; I'm not in a position to assess
10	is on this form, which I think is necessary.	10	whether it's big or not big.
11	But, in any event, the fact is you have issued the	11	Q. All right. But just looking at the table, Mr Chan, as
12	RISC form and it does the RISC form does appear to	12	you say, you've managed to issue six out of 12 or 13
13	have ended up back with you, Mr Chan. If we look at the	13	rebar fixing RISC forms.
14	bottom, you've countersigned it, albeit in March, some	14	A. Yes.
15	three months later; yes?	15	Q. So we're only missing half a dozen or so, six or seven
16	A. Yes, correct.	16	forms. It's not a huge number, is it, Mr Chan?
17	Q. Once you had signed that off, Mr Chan, what would you	17	A. Yes, yes.
18	have done with the form?	18	Q. So are you still maintaining that the reason that they
19	A. As far as I I'm not very sure at this moment, but I'm	19	were not issued was because you were too busy
20	sure that this form would be accessible through INCITE.	20	supervising the works and dealing with other matters?
21	As to whom I should give the form to, I would say	21	A. The missing six or seven well, I'm not sure at this
22	document controller but I don't know their procedure.	22	moment whether I would be the person responsible for
23	But it would be available at INCITE. I remember this;	23	that or I didn't got it submitted, or whether they went
24	I know this.	24	missing. I'm not sure about any of this.
25	Q. Okay.	25	But I agree, the number is not big.
	Page 78		Page 80
1	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, was INCITE also a site to which MTR had	1	Q. Okay.
2	full access?	2	A. And at that time, I was not just responsible for SAT
3	A. I'm not sure.	3	EWL. I was also responsible for utilities and other
4	MR PENNICOTT: Okay.	4	things of SAT and other jobs as well.
5	This is not for you, Mr Chan. It's just a point.	5	MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, Mr Chan.
6	It's not perhaps a big point.	6	Sir, I have finished. I see it's 1.06. I don't
7	Sir, the other RISC form I was going to look at with	7	know how long my learned friends are going to be, or
8	Mr Chan is the RISC form at item 13(b), 10635. But	8	indeed whether they have many questions for Mr Chan. If
9	despite the best efforts of my team, we have been unable	9	the indication is that it's going to be very short, then
10	to locate it, either in the Leightons disclosure or the	10	I would propose that we continue, if it's just going to
11	MTR's disclosure. Normally, we are successful if we	11	be 10 or 15 minutes. If it's going to be longer than
12	look in the WSP material, because of course they have	12	that, obviously we should break.
13	been reviewing all of this material on behalf of the	13	The point being that we have Mr Sebastian Kong next
14	MTR, but on this occasion we've drawn a complete blank	14	from the MTR, and whilst we can probably let him wait
15	on both sources, so I can't look at it.	15	for a bit after lunch, we have got to finish him today,
16	Can I then just ask you this, Mr Chan, finally. In	16	although I have to say we don't think we will be that
17	paragraph 19 of your witness statement, you say:	17	long with Mr Sebastian Kong. So I'm really in everybody
18	"The reason why I did not submit those RISC forms is	18	else's hands as to how they want to deal with it.
19	that I was constantly busy supervising the works,	19	MR TSOI: We have no questions for Mr Chan.
		20	MR BOULDING: We have no questions either, sir.
20	completing inspections and attending to other necessary		
20 21	tasks. I did not have time to review all of the RISC	21	MR CHOW: Sir, I have just one or two questions. It will
20 21 22	tasks. I did not have time to review all of the RISC forms that I had issued in order to consider if I had	21 22	take about five minutes.
20 21 22 23	tasks. I did not have time to review all of the RISC forms that I had issued in order to consider if I had missed any and simply forgot to issue the ones that are	21 22 23	take about five minutes. CHAIRMAN: All right. Just continue then. Thank you very
20 21 22	tasks. I did not have time to review all of the RISC forms that I had issued in order to consider if I had	21 22	take about five minutes.

	Page 81		Page 83
1	MR CHOW: I can have Pypun's five more minutes then.	1	formal inspection?
2	Cross-examination by MR CHOW	2	A. I'm quite sure. I was involved in the joint inspection
3	Q. Good afternoon, Mr Chan. Earlier, you confirmed to	3	in respect of the couplers. I remember I was holding
4	when you were being asked by Mr Pennicott in relation to	4	a drawing and a chop when the inspection was done,
5	the summary table you still recall that? in which	5	because we were there to close up the concreting, the
6	it sets out the details of various RISC forms and it	6	bar formation, I counted with the white chalk the number
7	indicates a number of the RISC forms that you have not	7	of couplers I counted the number of couplers before
8	issued do you recall that table?	8	the next step followed. That's a formal inspection.
9	A. Yes.	9	I'm quite sure about that.
10	Q. You also confirmed that you had a chance to look at the	10	MR CHOW: I have no more questions.
11	table again, but you still cannot confirm the accuracy	11	MR CHANG: No re-examination.
12	of the table?	12	CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you.
13	A. That's correct.	13	MR SHIEH: In case it assists because a number of
14	Q. Because you are not sure whether your memory serves you		questions have been raised about the routine of
15	well; do you recall that?	15	submitting RISC forms and the operation of INCITE
16	A. Yes.	16	I think previously it had been mentioned that the
17	Q. That being the case, I would like to know in	17	operation of INCITE and the procedure for submitting
18	paragraph 20 of your statement, at page 3844, where you	18	RISC forms, especially how the quadruplicate set works,
19	refer to those incidents that you were alleged to have	19	there is actually a police statement by a Leighton
20	forgotten to issue the RISC form for those incidents,	20	witness in English which sets out the process step by
21	you however confirm that MTRC's construction engineer	20	step. I'm not going to read it now but in case the
22	was contacted with each hold point was reached, and the	22	Commission wishes to have a feel as to how it actually
23	MTRC construction engineer/inspector of works conducted	23	operates on the shop floor, can I give the bundle
24	the formal joint inspection, and under subparagraph (c)	24	reference?
25	you further confirmed that verbal approval from MTRC's	25	CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.
	Page 82		Page 84
1	construction engineer/inspector of works was always	1	MR SHIEH: It is bundle CC10, page 6212. It is a police
2	obtained before work was allowed to proceed or concrete	2	statement by a Leighton engineer by the name of Wong
2			
3	to be poured.	3	Ho Lam, where he sets out step by step how the RISC
3 4	to be poured. Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your	3 4	Ho Lam, where he sets out step by step how the RISC forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how
	*		
4	Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your	4	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how
4 5	Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations?	4 5	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then
4 5 6	Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval.	4 5 6	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and
4 5 6 7	Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations?A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to	4 5 6 7 8	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned.
4 5 6 7 8	Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations?A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector	4 5 6 7 8	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of
4 5 6 7 8 9	Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations?A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed	4 5 6 7 8 9	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned.CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh.
4 5 6 7 8 9	Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations?A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise,	4 5 7 8 9 10	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned.CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh.Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations?A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released)
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: "MTRCL's staff was well aware of, and agreed" 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released) Following the normal routine, Mr Pennicott, what
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: "MTRCL's staff was well aware of, and agreed" This is a paragraph where you talk about the change 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released) Following the normal routine, Mr Pennicott, what time should we
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: "MTRCL's staff was well aware of, and agreed" This is a paragraph where you talk about the change of lapped bars to couplers; right? Where you said: 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released) Following the normal routine, Mr Pennicott, what time should we MR PENNICOTT: Can we say 2.30, since it's 1.15, or nearly
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: "MTRCL's staff was well aware of, and agreed" This is a paragraph where you talk about the change of lapped bars to couplers; right? Where you said: "MTRC's staff was well aware of, and agreed with, the use of couplers at the construction joints instead of continuous lapped bars." 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released) Following the normal routine, Mr Pennicott, what time should we MR PENNICOTT: Can we say 2.30, since it's 1.15, or nearly 1.15?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: "MTRCL's staff was well aware of, and agreed" This is a paragraph where you talk about the change of lapped bars to couplers; right? Where you said: "MTRC's staff was well aware of, and agreed with, the use of couplers at the construction joints instead of continuous lapped bars." Then the last sentence of your paragraph, you say: 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released) Following the normal routine, Mr Pennicott, what time should we MR PENNICOTT: Can we say 2.30, since it's 1.15, or nearly 1.15? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Return at 2.30 this afternoon. Thank
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: "MTRCL's staff was well aware of, and agreed" This is a paragraph where you talk about the change of lapped bars to couplers; right? Where you said: "MTRC's staff was well aware of, and agreed with, the use of couplers at the construction joints instead of continuous lapped bars." Then the last sentence of your paragraph, you say: 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released) Following the normal routine, Mr Pennicott, what time should we MR PENNICOTT: Can we say 2.30, since it's 1.15, or nearly 1.15? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Return at 2.30 this afternoon. Thank you.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: "MTRCL's staff was well aware of, and agreed" This is a paragraph where you talk about the change of lapped bars to couplers; right? Where you said: "MTRC's staff was well aware of, and agreed with, the use of couplers at the construction joints instead of continuous lapped bars." Then the last sentence of your paragraph, you say: "They would also have inspected such couplers during the formal joint inspections for the construction 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released) Following the normal routine, Mr Pennicott, what time should we MR PENNICOTT: Can we say 2.30, since it's 1.15, or nearly 1.15? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Return at 2.30 this afternoon. Thank you. (1.14 pm)
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: "MTRCL's staff was well aware of, and agreed" This is a paragraph where you talk about the change of lapped bars to couplers; right? Where you said: "MTRC's staff was well aware of, and agreed with, the use of couplers at the construction joints instead of continuous lapped bars." Then the last sentence of your paragraph, you say: 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released) Following the normal routine, Mr Pennicott, what time should we MR PENNICOTT: Can we say 2.30, since it's 1.15, or nearly 1.15? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Return at 2.30 this afternoon. Thank you. (1.14 pm) (The luncheon adjournment)
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Given that you are not sure of the accuracy of your memory, on what basis do you make these confirmations? A. That's the normal practice. We would obtain approval. Although there would be no signed RISC form returned to me or formal email, but I would wait until the inspector or the engineer had confirmed and checked, and confirmed that we could proceed, then I would proceed. Otherwise, I would just pause. Q. All right. Can he move on to paragraph 26 of your statement. You say: "MTRCL's staff was well aware of, and agreed" This is a paragraph where you talk about the change of lapped bars to couplers; right? Where you said: "MTRC's staff was well aware of, and agreed with, the use of couplers at the construction joints instead of continuous lapped bars." Then the last sentence of your paragraph, you say: "They would also have inspected such couplers during the formal joint inspections for the construction 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	forms are generated and what buttons are pressed, how many copies are generated, who signs what, and then physically it went to where and how it comes back and how it's scanned. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. That could be of great assistance. Thank you, Mr Shieh. Good, Mr Chan. Thank you very much. Your evidence is completed and you may now go. Thank you for your assistance. (The witness was released) Following the normal routine, Mr Pennicott, what time should we MR PENNICOTT: Can we say 2.30, since it's 1.15, or nearly 1.15? CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Return at 2.30 this afternoon. Thank you. (1.14 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (2.32 pm)

	Page 85		Page 87
1		1	-
1	witnesses, a Mr Sebastian Kong. He is very grateful to	1	A. That's right.
2	the Commissioners for accommodating him because he is	2	Q. And we can see the reporting line goes up to Carman Fu,
3	off to do charity work in Jordan, building houses for	3	acting senior construction engineer; correct?
4	the underprivileged.	4	A. Yes.
5	With that introduction, perhaps, Mr Kong, you can	5	Q. If we go to the top of the screen, left-hand side, we
6	take either the oath or the affirmation.	6	see that was the organisation chart as at 4 November
7	MR KONG SAI KIT, SEBASTIAN (affirmed in Cantonese)	7	2014. Do you see that?
8	(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter	8	A. Yes.
9	except where otherwise specified)	9	Q. Then you tell us, in your paragraph 3(b), that:
10	Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING	10	"For the period from January 2015 to July 2015,
11	Q. Thank you, Mr Kong. Please could you give your full	11	I worked under Mr Joe Tsang Wing Wai and Mr Ben Char
12	name to the Commissioners?	12	mainly for the work at the Hung Hom Stabling
13	A. Kong Sai Kit.	13	Sidings."
14	Q. Are you going to give your evidence in English or	14	Do you see that?
15	Chinese, in which case I need to put my headphones on?	15	A. That's right.
16	A. In Chinese.	16	Q. Just to fix your position by reference to the
17	Q. We know that you've produced a witness statement for the	17	organisation chart, could we go to B566, please. If we
18	Commissioners' assistance, and if we go to	18	could just expand that a little bit, do we there see
19	bundle BB8/5242, I trust we see, do we not, the first	19	your smiling face immediately above the letters
20	page of that statement. Is that correct, Mr Kong?	20	"HHS/NFA"?
21	A. Yes.	21	A. Right.
22	Q. If the operator could kindly scroll down to	22	Q. We can see, can we not, that the line of reporting goes
23	page BB8/5247.	23	up first to Ben Chan; correct?
24	Do we there see your signature, Mr Kong?	24	A. Yes.
25	A. Yes, that's correct.	25	Q. And then immediately above him we've got Joe Tsang;
	Page 86		Page 88
1		1	correct?
1	Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of	1	A. Yes.
2	your knowledge and belief?	2	
3	A. That's right.	3	MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kong. That's all
4	Q. Is that the evidence that you'd like to place before the	4	I want to ask you for the time being.
5	Commissioners in this Inquiry?	5	The procedure now will be that you're going to be
6	A. I agree.	6	asked questions by Mr Calvin Cheuk, who is counsel for
7	Q. I wonder if we can go back to page BB5242 and look at	7	the Commission of Inquiry. Various other lawyers in the
8	paragraph 2. You tell us you graduated from Imperial	8	room will then have the opportunity of asking you
9	College, London with a master's degree in civil	9	questions. The learned Commissioners can ask you
10	engineering in June 2013, you returned to Hong Kong and	10	questions at any time they want. Then it may well be,
11	you joined MTR in August 2013 as a graduate engineer on		at the end of the process, that I will ask you a few
12	a three-year graduate scheme.	12	questions in closing. Do you understand that?
13	Then in paragraph 3 you tell us what you did during	13	WITNESS: Yes.
14	the period 2014 to around July 2015, and looking at 3(a)	14	MR BOULDING: Please sit there, Mr Kong. Thank you.
15	you say:	15	Examination by MR CHEUK
16	"For the period from August 2014 to January 2015	16	MR CHEUK: Mr Kong, thank you for coming here to assist us
17	[you worked] under Ms Carman Fu (acting senior	17	I am one of the counsel for the Commission and I just
18	construction engineer)"	18	have a few questions for you.
19	Now, it's become the convention, Mr Wong, to flash	19	We have just seen you reported to two MTRC seniors.
20	up on the screen an organisation chart to see exactly	20	One, the first one, is Carman Fu, I believe?
21	where you were at or about that time. Perhaps we could	21	A. Right.
22	go to B2/565.	22	Q. That's during the period from August 2014 to January
23	If we look at that screen, if we can just lift it up	23	2015?
1			
24	a little bit, please, do we there see you. Mr Kong	24	A. Kight.
24 25	a little bit, please, do we there see you, Mr Kong, almost in the middle of the page?	24 25	A. Right.Q. And that's in relation to diaphragm wall and not NAT,

	Page 89		Page 91
1	SAT or HHS; correct?	1	A. Agree.
2	A. Right.	2	Q. Therefore our focus is actually between January and July
3	Q. Then afterwards, from January 2015 to July 2015, you	3	2015?
4	worked under, as shown here, Ben Chan?	4	A. Right.
5	A. Right.	5	Q. Now let's go back to BB8/5244, your witness statement.
6	Q. And your work was mainly concerned with HHS; correct?	6	Here, you explain, when you started your posting with
7	A. Right.	7	Ben Chan, he showed you how to conduct a rebar
8	Q. Because in your witness statement you say "mainly".	8	hold-point inspection; correct?
9	I was just wondering what about is there anything	9	A. Yes.
10	else? Because under this corporate chart, it also	10	Q. Then you say you followed that practice when you
11	includes NFA. Did you do anything in relation to NFA?	11	subsequently conducted hold-point inspection on your
12	A. Yes. There was other work but it did not include NFA.	12	own; correct?
13	Q. When you say there was other work, what was that in	13	A. Right.
14	relation to, in terms of geographical area?	14	Q. Can I ask you, how many times did Ben Chan show you how
15	A. Apart from HHS, there was also monitoring and	15	to conduct the hold-point inspection, roughly?
16	instrumentation for the entire site.	16	A. I can't remember the exact number, but from my
17	Q. I see. Thank you.	17	recollection at least three to five times.
18	Now can we turn to CC9/5254. Mr Kong, I'm sure you	18	Q. Let's call it that this is a demo period; okay? Did you
19	are familiar with the geographical demarcation of HHS,	19	ever see Ben Chan fill in a RISC form before or soon
20	but I wonder if you can help us, because HHS is a vast	20	after the hold-point inspection?
21	area, I wonder if you can help us by telling us: did you	21	A. When he was filling in the RISC form, he was doing it in
22	focus on a particular area or you covered the whole HHS?	22	the office, so I did not pay attention to the time when
23	A. I think that my work was the entire HHS area, but	23	he was filling in the RISC form after the inspections.
24	according to 1112, at that time I was responsible for	24	Q. But for yourself, you did not see him actually fill in
25	works of the accommodation blocks. There were some	25	any RISC form during that period?
	Page 90		Page 92
1	track slabs indicated in green shaded area and a small	1	A. I saw him fill in but I didn't pay attention to the
2	part of the underpass area under those tracks.	2	details.
3	Q. So mainly the yellow part?	3	Q. And he did not, presumably, following from your answer,
4	A. Yes.	4	explain to you how to fill in a RISC form?
5	Q. And a little bit the green part?	5	A. He did explain to me roughly how to fill in the RISC
6	A. Right.	6	form.
7	Q. And that covers the whole HHS, including can we turn	7	Q. But he did not take you through the process, like
8	to the next page this 5255?	8	demonstrate to you, "This is a RISC form and therefore
9	A. Right.	9	I fill in, in front of you, so that you would know how
10	Q. Then your involvement with contract 1112 stopped after	10	to do it next time"?
11	July 2015; correct?	11	A. He showed me once, but it wasn't after the demo
12	A. Right.	12	inspection and the relevant RISC form. I forget whether
13	Q. And you became involved again in November 2018?	13	it was before or after. But he took another RISC form
14	A. Right.	14	and showed me how to fill it in, but he didn't
15	Q. But that's mainly to help out with the preparation for	15	demonstrate how to actually fill it out.
16	the first part of this Inquiry?	16	Q. So you are saying, after the demo period, he did show
17	A. Right.	17	you, explain to you, how to fill in a RISC form, but
18	Q. And until recently, in March 2019, you were not involved	18	although he didn't actually fill in that form, because
19	in the actual construction works of contract 1112?	19	that's just to show you, for explanation purpose?
20	A. Right. Right. I wasn't involved.	20	A. That is correct.
01			
21	Q. And from March 2019 you became involved in the actual	21	Q. Did he explain to you the purpose of RISC form?
21 22		21 22	Q. Did he explain to you the purpose of RISC form?A. He didn't say so explicitly but I understood the
	Q. And from March 2019 you became involved in the actual		
22	Q. And from March 2019 you became involved in the actual site work again?	22	A. He didn't say so explicitly but I understood the

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

1	Page 93		Page 95
•	the RISC form?	1	verbally, orally.
2	A. The RISC form, as I understand it, is to record the	2	Q. And what was his response?
3	hold-point inspections, the date, the time and the	3	A. He said I don't recall the exact conversation, but he
4	result.	4	told me to continue to follow up and he would take
5	Q. Apart from following Ben Chan's demonstration, did you	5	further action; he would take note of the issue.
6	attend any other training such as, say, BOSA's training	6	Q. How would you describe Ben Chan's attitude towards the
7	on couplers? Did you do any of those?	7	problem? Do you think he took the issue seriously, when
8	A. No.	8	you talked with him, raised the issue?
9	Q. After the demo period, when you started to do it on your	9	A. I thought he was serious.
10	own, were you confident that you were able to do the job	10	Q. And of course, now you know that, you can take it from
11	properly?	11	me, there's a high percentage, right, more than
12	A. Yes, I was confident.	12	60 per cent or around 60 per cent RISC form in HHS area
13	Q. How would you describe your relationship with Ben Chan?		is missing. Do you still maintain that opinion, that
14	Would you regard him as a boss or something else, like	14	Ben Chan was serious in terms of dealing with the RISC
15	a mentor or friend? How would you describe the	15	form problem?
16	relationship?	16	A. I can only say that I had reflected the issue to him and
17	A. Well, he was like a mentor to me.	17	at the time his dialogue with me was serious.
18	Q. And you worked with him most of the time; correct?	18	Q. If we go to your witness statement, paragraph 10, 5245,
19	A. Yes.	19	the fourth line from the bottom, at the end, you say:
20	Q. How about Joe Tsang: did you work with him, talk to him	20	"Mr Ben Chan and I kept each other informed as to
20	often?	20	any issues identified at the site and which areas had or
21		21	
22	A. Not so frequently. He would typically talk to Ben	22	had not been inspected."
	regarding engineering issues.		Okay, just focus on the second part. I want to ask
24	Q. So far as you know, did Joe Tsang also carry out	24	you questions how you two kept each other which areas
25	hold-point inspections, or just you and Ben?	25	had or had not been inspected; okay? First of all, did
	Page 94		Page 96
1	A. As far as I know, Joe didn't do hold-point inspections.	1	you or Ben Chan keep any note or record for the area
2	Q. And, in your witness statement, you describe you	2	that you inspected?
3	encountered the problems of lack of RISC forms; correct?	3	
4			A. Actually, when I communicated with him which areas were
	A. Yes.	4	inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week
5	Q. Was that very frequent?		inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the
6	Q. Was that very frequent?A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think	4 5 6	inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had
6 7	Q. Was that very frequent?A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent	4 5 6 7	inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have
6 7 8	Q. Was that very frequent?A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it.	4 5 6 7 8	inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we
6 7 8 9	Q. Was that very frequent?A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it.Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have	4 5 6 7 8 9	inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation.
6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	inspected, it was our daily conversation and every weekwe would have a weekly progress meeting, and in theprogress meeting we would be aware which areas hadpoured concrete and we would talk about we would havea progress chart, an updated progress chart, and wewould understand the situation.Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about
6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent extent. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you mentioned a progress chart. Was this a marked-up
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent extent. Q. So your evidence is that, in your own experience, you 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you mentioned a progress chart. Was this a marked-up drawing?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent extent. Q. So your evidence is that, in your own experience, you filled in more than 40 per cent of RISC forms in your 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you mentioned a progress chart. Was this a marked-up drawing? A. That is correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent extent. Q. So your evidence is that, in your own experience, you filled in more than 40 per cent of RISC forms in your own hold-point inspections; is that correct? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you mentioned a progress chart. Was this a marked-up drawing? A. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Do we know what's happened to that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent extent. Q. So your evidence is that, in your own experience, you filled in more than 40 per cent of RISC forms in your own hold-point inspections; is that correct? A. That's more or less. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you mentioned a progress chart. Was this a marked-up drawing? A. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Do we know what's happened to that now? Was that drawing kept in the system somewhere?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent extent. Q. So your evidence is that, in your own experience, you filled in more than 40 per cent of RISC forms in your own hold-point inspections; is that correct? A. That's more or less. Q. When you first encountered the problem of lack of RISC 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you mentioned a progress chart. Was this a marked-up drawing? A. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Do we know what's happened to that now? Was that drawing kept in the system somewhere? A. There should be records of the weekly meeting in the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent extent. Q. So your evidence is that, in your own experience, you filled in more than 40 per cent of RISC forms in your own hold-point inspections; is that correct? A. That's more or less. Q. When you first encountered the problem of lack of RISC forms, did you talk to Ben or Joe Tsang? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you mentioned a progress chart. Was this a marked-up drawing? A. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Do we know what's happened to that now? Was that drawing kept in the system somewhere? A. There should be records of the weekly meeting in the server.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent extent. Q. So your evidence is that, in your own experience, you filled in more than 40 per cent of RISC forms in your own hold-point inspections; is that correct? A. That's more or less. Q. When you first encountered the problem of lack of RISC forms, did you talk to Ben or Joe Tsang? A. Well, actually, at the time, Ben and other colleagues 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you mentioned a progress chart. Was this a marked-up drawing? A. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Do we know what's happened to that now? Was that drawing kept in the system somewhere? A. There should be records of the weekly meeting in the server. But I just want to clarify one point. The drawing
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Was that very frequent? A. Well, that is subjective, but it did occur. I think you have to be specific a third to maybe 50 per cent of the time, as far as I remember, we wouldn't find it. Q. What I can tell you is that from the evidence we have collected so far, I think more around only 30 per cent to 40 per cent of RISC forms were filled in. Does that accord with your own experience, in terms of filling in the RISC forms? A. I'm speaking from my recollection. In my recollection, it wasn't that bad. It wasn't to that 30 per cent extent. Q. So your evidence is that, in your own experience, you filled in more than 40 per cent of RISC forms in your own hold-point inspections; is that correct? A. That's more or less. Q. When you first encountered the problem of lack of RISC forms, did you talk to Ben or Joe Tsang? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 inspected, it was our daily conversation and every week we would have a weekly progress meeting, and in the progress meeting we would be aware which areas had poured concrete and we would talk about we would have a progress chart, an updated progress chart, and we would understand the situation. Q. Not written record as such, but you are talking about discussion A. Yes. Q frequent discussion? A. That is correct. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry to interrupt, but you mentioned a progress chart. Was this a marked-up drawing? A. That is correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Do we know what's happened to that now? Was that drawing kept in the system somewhere? A. There should be records of the weekly meeting in the server.

	Page 97		Page 99
1	been poured; everybody would know which areas had been	1	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just help me, remind me, "IOW"? I have
2	inspected and it was discussed.	2	a mental blank.
3	MR CHEUK: Just to follow up I hope I don't understand	3	MR CHEUK: Inspector of works.
4	incorrectly that progress chart you mentioned did not	4	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
5	record which area you or Ben Chan had completed the	5	MR CHEUK: And the reason is that IOWs or senior IOWs, they
6	formal inspection; correct?	6	usually do not hold a university degree in civil
7	A. Not explicitly.	7	engineering; is that correct?
8	Q. It's more a record in terms of progress?	8	A. Yes, you can put it that way.
9	A. Yes, that's correct.	9	Q. And the engineering side will be like you. After
10	Q. General progress?	10	university graduation, you joined the engineering side
11	A. That's correct.	11	and started to work from there. That's a totally
12	Q. Then my question is this. We know that, we see that,	12	different stream; is that correct?
13	HHS is a vast area. I just wonder, was it possible	13	A. That is correct.
14	that, say, Leighton might have missed out some areas	14	Q. So was that a concern of you or Ben Chan that
15	without any rebar hold-point inspections and you and	15	a departure from the norm was carried out at the site,
16	Ben Chan did not know?	16	ie the hold-point inspection was not conducted by the
17	A. No, because the meeting, it was held with Leighton, and	17	engineering stream but the inspector of works stream?
18	within the meeting we would talk about the upcoming	18	A. At that time, when there was no time to conduct
19	months and which bays would have concrete poured.	19	hold-point inspections well, they were locations with
20	So if it was poured, we'd have routine inspections	20	a simple bar fixing work. Perhaps they were just column
21	and we could see whether it had been poured and we would	21	rebars. The works were simple. There was no need to
22	definitely follow up if they had poured it, and why	22	exercise engineering judgment. The drawings or plans
23	wouldn't they mention it? We also had inspectors, so it	23	were easy to understand. I believe that the inspectors,
24	would not be very likely that the concrete had been	24	especially Victor who is a very experienced inspector,
25	poured and we had not inspected.	25	I make sure that he understood the plans or drawings
	Page 98		Page 100
1	Q. So you are saying through routine inspections and	1	before I would let him do it.
1 2	Q. So you are saying through routine inspections and through site discussions or meetings, you are confident	1 2	before I would let him do it. Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your
2	through site discussions or meetings, you are confident	2	Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your
2 3	through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of	2 3	Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point
2 3 4	through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete?	2 3 4	Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct?
2 3 4 5	through site discussions or meetings, you are confidentBen Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete?A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes.	2 3 4 5	Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct?A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was
2 3 4 5 6	through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete?A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes.Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit,	2 3 4 5 6	Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct?A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan
2 3 4 5 6 7	through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete?A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes.Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct?A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct?A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct?A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of Leighton's submissions (including but not limited to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS? A. Not at that time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of Leighton's submissions (including but not limited to material submissions, RFIs and submission of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS? A. Not at that time. Q. I see. That's why, if we go back to 5245,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of Leighton's submissions (including but not limited to material submissions, RFIs and submission of construction records) and attendance at various site 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS? A. Not at that time. Q. I see. That's why, if we go back to 5245, paragraph 9(ii) of your witness statement here, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of Leighton's submissions (including but not limited to material submissions, RFIs and submission of construction records) and attendance at various site meetings." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS? A. Not at that time. Q. I see. That's why, if we go back to 5245, paragraph 9(ii) of your witness statement here, you talk about how Ben Chan demonstrated to you how to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of Leighton's submissions (including but not limited to material submissions, RFIs and submission of construction records) and attendance at various site meetings." Let me ask you this. According to your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS? A. Not at that time. Q. I see. That's why, if we go back to 5245, paragraph 9(ii) of your witness statement here, you talk about how Ben Chan demonstrated to you how to conduct a rebar hold-point inspection, and does not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of Leighton's submissions (including but not limited to material submissions, RFIs and submission of construction records) and attendance at various site meetings." Let me ask you this. According to your understanding, hold-point rebar inspections should be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS? A. Not at that time. Q. I see. That's why, if we go back to 5245, paragraph 9(ii) of your witness statement here, you talk about how Ben Chan demonstrated to you how to conduct a rebar hold-point inspection, and does not include the inspection of couplers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of Leighton's submissions (including but not limited to material submissions, RFIs and submission of construction records) and attendance at various site meetings." Let me ask you this. According to your understanding, hold-point rebar inspections should be conducted by engineers rather than IOWs; is that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS? A. Not at that time. Q. I see. That's why, if we go back to 5245, paragraph 9(ii) of your witness statement here, you talk about how Ben Chan demonstrated to you how to conduct a rebar hold-point inspection, and does not include the inspection of couplers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of Leighton's submissions (including but not limited to material submissions, RFIs and submission of construction records) and attendance at various site meetings." Let me ask you this. According to your understanding, hold-point rebar inspections should be conducted by engineers rather than IOWs; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS? A. Not at that time. Q. I see. That's why, if we go back to 5245, paragraph 9(ii) of your witness statement here, you talk about how Ben Chan demonstrated to you how to conduct a rebar hold-point inspection, and does not include the inspection of couplers? A. Right. MR CHEUK: I have no further questions. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 through site discussions or meetings, you are confident Ben Chan and you will know the progress of each pour of concrete? A. Yes. When I was on the site, yes. Q. In this get back to your paragraph 10, the last bit, last sentence you say: "I wish to also point out that while rebar fixing hold-point inspections were usually carried out by the ConEs, Mr Victor Tung Hiu Yeung (senior inspector of works) also at times provided assistance on request and carried out hold-point inspections for relatively simple rebar fixing works, especially during periods when the ConE team had a large number of other daily tasks to attend to for example, the review of Leighton's submissions (including but not limited to material submissions, RFIs and submission of construction records) and attendance at various site meetings." Let me ask you this. According to your understanding, hold-point rebar inspections should be conducted by engineers rather than IOWs; is that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So, from your evidence, you seem to suggest it's your decision to ask Victor Tung to do the rebar hold-point inspection. Is that correct? A. In relation to all HHS hold-point inspections, it was Ben Chan; that is, Leighton would arrange with Ben Chan for acceptance of works. Well, if he was busy, he might delegate it to me. If I was busy, I might say to him, "Perhaps we could get Victor to accept the works", so you could say that is me. Q. You suggested it but the final decision rested with Ben Chan? A. Right. Q. Thank you. Let's move on to a slightly different topic. Did you encounter the use of couplers at HHS? A. Not at that time. Q. I see. That's why, if we go back to 5245, paragraph 9(ii) of your witness statement here, you talk about how Ben Chan demonstrated to you how to conduct a rebar hold-point inspection, and does not include the inspection of couplers?

	Page 101		Page 103
1	Cross-examination by MS PANG	1	you all the best in Jordan.
2	MS PANG: I'm very grateful to my learned friend Mr Cheuk	2	MR BOULDING: Good luck! Thank you.
3	because he has basically covered all the questions that	2	(The witness was released)
			MR SHIEH: Next, we have Mr Jim Wong from Leighton. I think
4	I intended to ask. I believe I only have one or two	4 5	
5	follow-up questions to ask.		he is now being located.
6	Mr Kong, in your witness statement, you spoke about	6	MR JIM WONG FUI YU (affirmed in Cantonese)
7	the issue of late submission or non-submission of RISC	7	(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter
8	form on the part of Leighton, so I would like to ask you	8	except where otherwise specified)
9	a few questions on this topic.	9	Examination-in-chief by MR SHIEH
10	At paragraph 15 of your witness statement perhaps	10	Q. Good afternoon, Mr Wong. Welcome to this Commission of
11	you can take a look at that, in BB5247 here you	11	Inquiry and thank you for coming to assist us.
12	mention I only need to ask you to look at the last	12	You have made a witness statement for the purpose of
13	bit. Here you mention that you have chased the Leighton	13	this Inquiry. Can I ask you to look at bundle CC10 at
14	inspectors for the response and, as far as you can	14	page 6514.
15	recall, they submitted some but not all of them. So	15	A. Yes.
16	am I right in understanding that some RISC forms would	16	Q. You can see this is the witness statement of Jim Wong;
17	be submitted to you retrospectively?	17	do you see that?
18	A. That's right.	18	A. Yes.
19	Q. I'm just curious: how would you deal with these	19	Q. If you turn to page 6517, at the bottom you can see your
20	retrospectively submitted RISC forms? Would you still	20	Chinese signature?
21	have a record of when inspection was carried out,	21	A. Yes.
22	et cetera?	22	Q. Do you put the contents of this witness statement
23	A. At that time, every time I did hold-point inspections,	23	forward as your evidence in this Commission of Inquiry?
24	I would take a couple of general condition photos. If	24	A. Yes.
25	it was submitted retrospectively, I could use the record	25	Q. Can I ask you to look at an organisation chart, at CC2,
	Page 102		Page 104
1	on my phone. Well, it's mainly the record on my phone	1	page 526.
2	or information on the server or photos taken by other	2	This is an organisation chart as of May 2017; do you
3	inspectors to record the inspection.	3	see that?
4	Q. So in short, you would fill in those retrospective RISC	4	A. Yes.
5	forms based on your own photo records; is that correct?	5	Q. If you look at the top of the page, you can see the blue
6	A. Yes, that's mainly the case.	6	"MTR" box; you can see that?
7	Q. Thank you. That's helpful.	7	A. Yes.
8	Then in the next paragraph you mention that you were	8	Q. Now, around 8 o'clock, around 8 o'clock to that blue
9	not involved in follow-up action taken because back then	9	box, are you able to locate your name?
10	you were a graduate engineer. I would just like to	10	A. Yes.
11	clarify with you: did you in fact know, at that point of	11	Q. So does that represent an accurate description of your
12	time, I believe it's probably 2015, if any follow-up	12	position in the organisational structure?
12	action has been taken on the part of MTR on the missing	12	A. That was 2017?
13 14	RISC forms?		
		14	Q. Yes.
15 16	A. As far as I know perhaps I did not know, but as far	15	A. Yes, that's correct.
16 17	as I did, there was no formal action taken. It might be	16	MR SHIEH: Can you remain seated. I don't know which
17	verbal instructions or it was mentioned in meeting.	17	gentleman in front of me is going to ask you questions,
18	MS PANG: Thank you. I believe that's all I need to ask	18	but counsel for the Commission will be asking you some
19 20	you.	19	questions, counsel for other parties may also ask you
20	MR LAU: No questions.	20	questions, and so may the question and Mr Commissioner.
21	MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Kong. I have no questions.	21	After all that, I may have some follow-up questions to
22	Sir, I don't know whether you do.	22	ask you. So please be seated and answer all these
23	CHAIRMAN: No. Thank you very much.	23	questions.
24	MR BOULDING: Could he be released, please?	24	Thank you very much.
25	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you so much for coming in. I wish		Examination by MR PENNICOTT

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

	Page 105		Page 107
1		1	You will no doubt recall those meetings.
1	MR PENNICOTT: After a brief respite, it's me.	1	-
2	Mr Wong, good afternoon, and thank you very much for		A. Right.
3	coming along to give evidence to the Commission. My	3	Q. What I was wondering was why it was you that was
4	name is Ian Pennicott, I'm one of the counsel to the	4	designated by Leighton to attend those meetings. Can
5	Commission, and I've got a few questions for you.	5	you explain why you were chosen to attend the interface
6	Mr Shieh took us to an organisation chart in May	6	meetings?
7	2017. My understanding is that at that point in time	7	A. Because, at that time, my work area was over there.
8	you had been promoted to construction manager for the	8	There was interface work with 1111. That's why I was
9	concourse, and you remain the construction manager for	9	designated to attend interface meetings.
10	the project as at this date. Is that right?	10	Q. Can you tell us briefly what interface matters that you
11	A. Right.	11	were primarily concerned with?
12	Q. With regard to the period of time that we're primarily	12	A. Well, actually, there are many different works. There's
13	concerned with, as I understand it, you were the senior	13	drains, utilities, and when I was responsible for that
14	site agent responsible for the North Approach Tunnels,	14	area a lot of things were going on. There are also the
15	and that was in the period October 2014 to November	15	waterproofing of the tunnels and we had to deal with all
16	2016. Is that correct?	16	these matters. So the relevant items, there were quite
17	A. Right.	17	a few of them.
18	Q. Can I ask you, did that sorry, did your	18	Q. All right. And they all fell within your
19	responsibilities extend to the shunt neck?	19	responsibility, and so it made sense for you to be one
20	A. (In English) Sorry?	20	of the people who attended those meetings?
21	Q. We know you were the senior site agent for the North	21	A. Yes, you can say so.
22	Approach Tunnels area. I was asking whether that	22	Q. Right. Now, we know that in addition to you, Ms Regina
23	extended to the shunt neck area at all or not.	23	Wong also attended many of the meetings, and she tells
24	A. It was NAT and NFA, so I am not clear as to whether it	24	us that you asked her to attend with you, and I assume
25	goes to HHS, whether it was something to do with me.	25	you agree with that?
	Page 106		Page 108
1	I am not very clear about your question, sorry.	1	A. That is correct.
2	Q. I'm sorry. The area, the North Approach Tunnel areas	2	Q. And she explained why that was and I'm not going to go
3	that we are talking about, are the track slab areas, the	3	over that.
4	HHS, the NFA, and the accommodation blocks. You	4	She also explained to us that the way in which the
5	understand?	5	preparation of the minutes of the meetings worked was
6	A. Yes.	6	you would take it in turns with the Gammon-Kaden Joint
7	Q. Now, just above the NFA is an area called the shunt	7	Venture to prepare the minutes, and when it was your
8	neck.	8	turn or Leighton's turn, she would prepare a draft of
9	A. Yes.	9	the minutes for your approval and comment.
10	Q. I just wondered whether your responsibilities extended	10	Do you agree with all of that?
11	to that shunt neck area or not. If they didn't, tell	11	A. Yes. We took turn to do minutes of meetings.
12	me.	12	Q. Right. And she prepared a draft for your comment and
13	A. It was included at an earlier part of my work. Towards	13	approval, when it was Leighton's turn?
14	the end, I have already left that area. When I was in	14	A. Yes.
15	that area, it was included.	15	Q. Could I ask you, please, to turn to paragraph 7 of your
16	Q. All right. Can you remember over what period of time	16	witness statement, at CC10/6515. You say there,
17	the shunt neck was included in your area of	17	Mr Wong:
18	responsibility?	18	"According to my record, the following team members
19	A. I think it was 2016, at the end. It started then, but	19	of Leighton have received the minutes of the interface
20	it hasn't reached the area 1111.	20	meetings, but I cannot locate records showing that the
20	Q. Right. Understood.	20	minutes to the interface meeting no. 19 were sent to
21	The reason I'm just asking that question, Mr Wong,	21	other team members"
22	is simply this: that we know that you were designated to	22	Then you helpfully tell us, in the box, who were the
23	attend a series of interface meetings with the	23 24	email recipients.
	Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture, the contractor next door.		Then, at paragraph 8 of your witness statement, you
25		L_1	

	Page 109		Page 111
1	say:	1	not familiar. I'm only aware that we have to input the
2	"Apart from email distribution, I note from the	2	CSF through INCITE and it would be forwarded to MTR.
3	letter dated 9 April 2015 from GKJV that the minutes to	3	CHAIRMAN: The CSF is
4	the interface meetings held on 5 December 2014 and	4	MR PENNICOTT: Contractor submission form.
5	6 February 2015 were enclosed with the letter", and	5	CHAIRMAN: Okay. But the actual minutes, you are not sure?
6	so forth.	6	A. I see some of the minutes of meetings were submitted
7	So that's emails to those people in paragraph 7; two	7	through the CSF. Some of the other documents, I was not
8	minutes of meeting sent under cover of a letter; and	8	able to review them because I couldn't find them.
9	then at paragraph 9 you say:	9	CHAIRMAN: The only reason I ask is because and I'm open
10	"I understand that the minutes to the interface	10	to correction here my memory suggests that certain
11	meetings might also have been circulated via the	11	earlier witnesses spoke of perhaps INCITE being the
12	contractor submission form early on"	12	portal that might carry these minutes and would
13	Now, that's a Leighton system, is it, the contractor	13	therefore be open to everybody to look at.
14	submission form?	14	A. If it were submitted and input, then everybody would be
15	A. That is correct. It is a Leighton system. But that	15	able to read them. But not all the minutes might have
16	would be submitted to the MTR. That is a formal	16	used this system, especially the Gammon side, they
17	submission.	17	wouldn't be using our system. They might not I'm not
18	Q. Right. So that's a contractor submission form going	18	sure how they input it. They might not be able to use
19	from Leighton to MTR, sending a copy of the minutes; is	19	our system.
20	that right?	20	CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm not talking about other contractors.
21	A. Yes.	21	I'm talking about everybody working within Leighton.
22	Q. When you say "early on", what do you mean by that?	22	A. I didn't see all of the minutes going through the
23	A. That means actually, I don't really recall, but the	23	system. That's all I can say.
24	record, the minutes, I had to search for the records and	24	CHAIRMAN: All right. This is not a criticism, it's
25	I saw some of them were early meetings and they had been	25	an observation, and we haven't heard a lot of the
	Page 110		Page 112
1	sent over. So that's what I mean by "early on". They	1	
		1	evidence yet
2	were prior meetings.	2	evidence yet A. (In English) Yes.
2 3	were prior meetings. Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the		-
	· · ·	2	A. (In English) Yes.
3	Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the	2 3	A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is
3 4	Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings?	2 3 4	A. (In English) Yes.CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the
3 4 5	Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings?A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently.	2 3 4 5	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement
3 4 5 6	Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings?A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure.Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement:	2 3 4 5 6	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression?
3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been submitted, but I don't recall whether I had received 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think, Mr Wong, the question is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been submitted, but I don't recall whether I had received them or submitted them. That's what I mean. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think, Mr Wong, the question is not whether the minutes were available to MTR or to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been submitted, but I don't recall whether I had received them or submitted them. That's what I mean. Q. All right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think, Mr Wong, the question is not whether the minutes were available to MTR or to contractor 1111. The question is whether the minutes
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been submitted, but I don't recall whether I had received them or submitted them. That's what I mean. Q. All right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think, Mr Wong, the question is not whether the minutes were available to MTR or to contractor 1111. The question is whether the minutes were available to Leighton staff. So the question is:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been submitted, but I don't recall whether I had received them or submitted them. That's what I mean. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, can I just ask here you are saying, as I understand it, that the minutes, as far as general	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think, Mr Wong, the question is not whether the minutes were available to MTR or to contractor 1111. The question is whether the minutes were available to Leighton staff. So the question is: were the minutes available or accessible for Leighton
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been submitted, but I don't recall whether I had received them or submitted them. That's what I mean. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, can I just ask here you are saying, as I understand it, that the minutes, as far as general circulation is concerned, went through MTR's ePMS 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think, Mr Wong, the question is not whether the minutes were available to MTR or to contractor 1111. The question is whether the minutes were available to Leighton staff. So the question is: were the minutes available or accessible for Leighton staff to see?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been submitted, but I don't recall whether I had received them or submitted them. That's what I mean. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, can I just ask here you are saying, as I understand it, that the minutes, as far as general circulation is concerned, went through MTR's ePMS system. Are you able to say anything about the INCITE 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think, Mr Wong, the question is not whether the minutes were available to MTR or to contractor 1111. The question is whether the minutes were available to Leighton staff. So the question is: were the minutes available or accessible for Leighton staff to see? A. The minutes recorded in INCITE would be available for
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been submitted, but I don't recall whether I had received them or submitted them. That's what I mean. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, can I just ask here you are saying, as I understand it, that the minutes, as far as general circulation is concerned, went through MTR's ePMS system? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think, Mr Wong, the question is not whether the minutes were available to MTR or to contractor 1111. The question is whether the minutes were available to Leighton staff. So the question is: were the minutes available or accessible for Leighton staff to see? A. The minutes recorded in INCITE would be available for Leighton employees.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you mean before you became involved in attending the meetings? A. I cannot recall, because I only found that recently. I think there were some records, but I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Then you say, going back to paragraph 9 of your witness statement: " or through MTR's ePMS system" And that is your understanding but you don't have direct knowledge of that; is that right, Mr Wong? You don't know whether they were in fact put on the MTR's ePMS system? A. I found some records and I saw some records indicating CSF, so I'm aware of these documents that have been submitted, but I don't recall whether I had received them or submitted them. That's what I mean. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, can I just ask here you are saying, as I understand it, that the minutes, as far as general circulation is concerned, went through MTR's ePMS system. Are you able to say anything about the INCITE 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (In English) Yes. CHAIRMAN: but what we seem to have at the moment is a lack of definition as to what actually happened to the minutes so that everybody who might have a requirement to take note of those minutes could track them down. Are you able to make any comment in that regard? Are you able to disabuse me of that impression? A. Well, the minutes of meetings, they were sent to MTR by email, they were also sent to 1111. 1111, their minutes of meetings were also sent by email to us, and subsequently, normally, it might have to be input into CSF. Sometimes, it might have been omitted, because I don't see it in the records; I'm not sure whether it was omitted or COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think, Mr Wong, the question is not whether the minutes were available to MTR or to contractor 1111. The question is whether the minutes were available to Leighton staff. So the question is: were the minutes available or accessible for Leighton staff to see? A. The minutes recorded in INCITE would be available for

	Page 113		Page 115
1	INCITE? Is that what you are telling us?	1	A. Yes.
2	A. I'm not so sure.	2	Q. Along with Regina Wong and five other colleagues from
3	MR PENNICOTT: Let me just have one last go.	3	Leighton?
4	At some point, Mr Wong, whether the minutes had been	4	A. Yes.
5	prepared by Leighton or whether the minutes had been	5	Q. And Ms Wong explained to us that the reason that there
6	prepared by the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture, they became		were so many people there at that particular meeting,
7	finalised. When they were agreed between Leighton,	7	which was quite unusual, was because there was
8	Gammon-Kaden and the MTR, they were finalised; yes?	8	an important discussion about a cofferdam. Do you
9	A. Yes.	9	recall that?
10	Q. And the question is, so far as Leighton is concerned,	10	A. I think so, yes.
11	was there a set procedure as to where those finalised	11	Q. Okay. When you attended this meeting on 9 January 2015,
12	minutes should end up?	12	Mr Wong, did you have occasion to look back at the
12	A. It should be in INCITE.	12	minutes, and more importantly the annexures to the
13	Q. So the procedure was they should be inputted, if that's	13	minutes, of the previous meeting that had taken place
14	the right word, onto the INCITE system; that's what	14	about a month before?
16	should have happened?	15	A. I can't remember. It's a long time ago.
17	A. (In English) Yes.	10	Q. All right. I'm not going to press you further on that.
17	Q. And your evidence, and your answers to both the Chairman		Moving on significantly in time and going to
19	and Prof Hansford, was that, on occasions, that	10 19	paragraph 14 of your witness statement, Mr Wong as
20	procedure perhaps was not followed and it didn't happen,	20	I understand it, you accept that by the interface
20	on occasion?	20 21	meeting held on 18 January 2016, that's number 19, you
		21	knew this is the last couple of lines of
22 23	A. That might be the case.Q. Right.	22	paragraph 14 that Lenton brand couplers would be used
23	Can I ask you please, Mr Wong, to go to	23 24	in the construction of the GKJV section at the stitch
24 25	paragraphs 12 and 13 of your witness statement, where	24 25	joint. Do you accept that?
23		23	
1	Page 114	1	Page 116
1	you make reference to the minutes of the interface	1	A. Yes, I agree with that, because we asked them for clarification and they have clarified.
2	meeting held on 5 December 2014. That's meeting	2 3	
3	number 8, which you did not attend. And you set out		Q. Right. So whatever the position may have been earlier,
4	part of what is recorded in those minutes. And you say	4	at least by January 2016, you were aware that Lenton
5	in paragraph 13:	5	brand couplers would be used by the GKJV?
6	"At the time" and I'll come back to that in a moment "I was aware of the possibility that	6 7	A. Yes.Q. Would this also be right, that you knew and we can
7	1 4		look at the minutes if necessary that somebody, I'll
8	couplers other than BOSA brand couplers might be	8	
9	necessary for the stitch joint interface, as GKJV might	9	put it openly to start with, had to check the compatibility of those couplers with the materials that
10	have used another brand of couplers. However, it was	10	· · ·
11	not brought to my attention that GKJV set out in their contractor's materials related submission form that	11	Leighton would be using at the stitch joints?
12		12	A. I agree.
13	Lenton brand couplers were proposed to be used in the construction of SCL1111's section of the tunnel.	13 14	Q. Who did you believe at the time would be responsible for doing that compatibility check?
1 /	CONSTRUCTION OF NET FILLS SECTION OF THE TINNEL	14	doing that compatibility check?
14		15	A Wall actually they were true different bronds that the
15	I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers	15 16	A. Well, actually, they were two different brands, that's
15 16	I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers would be used at the stitch joint interface."	16	clearly stated, so I knew that they were different. At
15 16 17	I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers would be used at the stitch joint interface." Now, as I understand it, Mr Wong, you are saying	16 17	clearly stated, so I knew that they were different. At that moment, there was no check at that time.
15 16 17 18	I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers would be used at the stitch joint interface." Now, as I understand it, Mr Wong, you are saying that in the context of the position as at December 2014;	16 17 18	clearly stated, so I knew that they were different. At that moment, there was no check at that time.Q. I appreciate there was no check at that time, Mr Wong,
15 16 17 18 19	I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers would be used at the stitch joint interface." Now, as I understand it, Mr Wong, you are saying that in the context of the position as at December 2014; is that right?	16 17 18 19	clearly stated, so I knew that they were different. At that moment, there was no check at that time.Q. I appreciate there was no check at that time, Mr Wong, but at that time, January 2016, did you have any
15 16 17 18 19 20	I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers would be used at the stitch joint interface." Now, as I understand it, Mr Wong, you are saying that in the context of the position as at December 2014; is that right? A. Right.	16 17 18 19 20	clearly stated, so I knew that they were different. At that moment, there was no check at that time.Q. I appreciate there was no check at that time, Mr Wong, but at that time, January 2016, did you have any appreciation, in your own mind, as to who would need to
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers would be used at the stitch joint interface." Now, as I understand it, Mr Wong, you are saying that in the context of the position as at December 2014; is that right?A. Right.Q. Because the first meeting, interface meeting, that you	16 17 18 19 20 21	clearly stated, so I knew that they were different. At that moment, there was no check at that time.Q. I appreciate there was no check at that time, Mr Wong, but at that time, January 2016, did you have any appreciation, in your own mind, as to who would need to do that compatibility check?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers would be used at the stitch joint interface." Now, as I understand it, Mr Wong, you are saying that in the context of the position as at December 2014; is that right?A. Right.Q. Because the first meeting, interface meeting, that you attended was on 9 January 2015.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	clearly stated, so I knew that they were different. At that moment, there was no check at that time.Q. I appreciate there was no check at that time, Mr Wong, but at that time, January 2016, did you have any appreciation, in your own mind, as to who would need to do that compatibility check?CHAIRMAN: Sorry, do you mean as an individual?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers would be used at the stitch joint interface." Now, as I understand it, Mr Wong, you are saying that in the context of the position as at December 2014; is that right? A. Right. Q. Because the first meeting, interface meeting, that you attended was on 9 January 2015. Could we please look at those. That's at CC2/772. 	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	clearly stated, so I knew that they were different. At that moment, there was no check at that time.Q. I appreciate there was no check at that time, Mr Wong, but at that time, January 2016, did you have any appreciation, in your own mind, as to who would need to do that compatibility check?CHAIRMAN: Sorry, do you mean as an individual?MR PENNICOTT: As an individual, yes, I'm sorry.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I therefore did not know that Lenton brand couplers would be used at the stitch joint interface." Now, as I understand it, Mr Wong, you are saying that in the context of the position as at December 2014; is that right?A. Right.Q. Because the first meeting, interface meeting, that you attended was on 9 January 2015.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	clearly stated, so I knew that they were different. At that moment, there was no check at that time.Q. I appreciate there was no check at that time, Mr Wong, but at that time, January 2016, did you have any appreciation, in your own mind, as to who would need to do that compatibility check?CHAIRMAN: Sorry, do you mean as an individual?

	Page 117		Page 119
1	A. At that moment, it wasn't decided.	1	Q. There was one more meeting after you left, and that was
2	Q. But presumably, a matter of common sense, the person who	2	on 6 January 2017, and that was it, no more.
3	would need to at least do the compatibility check was	3	A. Well, I did not know how many more there would be,
4	somebody who was going to be involved in the	4	because it wasn't said.
5	construction of the stitch joints?	5	Q. All right. Do you recall telling anybody else at
6	A. Your question was could you repeat it, please?	6	Leighton about the fact that the GKJV were going to be
7	Q. Of course, yes. As a matter of common sense, a person	7	using Lenton couplers? Forget about the minutes of the
8	or persons who would carry out the compatibility check	8	meeting. Did you actually inform anybody, and in
9	would be somebody who was involved in the construction	9	particular do you recall telling Mr Tam, Joe Tam?
10	of the stitch joints?	10	A. It was too long ago; I really cannot remember.
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. Right. Could I ask you, please, to be shown the RFI,
12	Q. For example, an engineer who was going to be ordering	12	request for information, at CC6/3333.
13	the materials for the stitch joint, and in particular	13	Mr Wong, I don't know
14	the rebar they would need to know, wouldn't they?	14	A. Yes.
15	A. I think it was the contractor for the rebar, there would	15	Q if you just look at the RFI itself on the first page,
16	be a check before another discussion would take place.	16	so that I can ask you this: is this a document you've
17	I think we had to engage 1111 to do it together.	17	seen before?
18	Q. Mr Wong, if one accepts the point that a compatibility	18	A. Yes, I have.
19	check needed to be done, and that's what's recorded in	19	Q. Did you see it sorry, it was issued in May, I think,
20	the minutes, how did you expect the necessity for that	20	2016. Did you see it at the time, back in May 2016?
21	check to be communicated to those in Leighton who needed	21	A. I think so.
22	to know about it?	22	Q. Right. Do you recall being consulted about information
23	A. At that time, there was no need to do that. Not yet.	23	and details that were required by Leighton in respect of
24	Q. But presumably you would accept there would come a time	24	the stitch joint and that detail being required from the
25	when it needed to be done, and when that time arrived,	25	GKJV? Do you remember being consulted about that?
	Page 118		Page 120
1	how would the necessity for the compatibility check be	1	A. Are you asking whether Gammon GKJV are you asking
2	communicated to those people, relevant people, within	2	whether anybody from that side asked questions about
3	Leighton?	3	this information?
3 4	A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings.	4	Q. Let me start again. It's my fault.
3 4 5	A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings.Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to,	4 5	Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from
3 4 5 6	A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings.Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong?	4 5 6	Q. Let me start again. It's my fault.This is a request for information going fromLeighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton
3 4 5 6 7	A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings.Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong?A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that	4 5 6 7	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR
3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings.Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong?A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet.	4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was 	4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? 	4 5 7 8 9 10	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, I think in November, you went off to another project or 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained? A. We need the rebar information, how to conduct the rebar
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, I think in November, you went off to another project or to do other responsibilities? 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained? A. We need the rebar information, how to conduct the rebar works.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, I think in November, you went off to another project or to do other responsibilities? A. Right. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained? A. We need the rebar information, how to conduct the rebar works. Q. We know you need that information, Mr Wong.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, I think in November, you went off to another project or to do other responsibilities? A. Right. Q. By the time you left in September 2016 sorry, by the 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained? A. We need the rebar information, how to conduct the rebar works.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, I think in November, you went off to another project or to do other responsibilities? A. Right. Q. By the time you left in September 2016 sorry, by the time of the last meeting that you attended in September 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained? A. We need the rebar information, how to conduct the rebar works. Q. We know you need that information, Mr Wong. A. (In English) Sorry?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, I think in November, you went off to another project or to do other responsibilities? A. Right. Q. By the time you left in September 2016 sorry, by the 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained? A. We need the rebar information, how to conduct the rebar works. Q. We know you need that information, Mr Wong. A. (In English) Sorry? Q. But my question is, were you consulted by the people
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, I think in November, you went off to another project or to do other responsibilities? A. Right. Q. By the time you left in September 2016 sorry, by the time of the last meeting that you attended in September 2016, were you still of the view that it was still too 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained? A. We need the rebar information, how to conduct the rebar works. Q. We know you need that information, Mr Wong. A. (In English) Sorry? Q. But my question is, were you consulted by the people that prepared this RFI about the information that was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, I think in November, you went off to another project or to do other responsibilities? A. Right. Q. By the time you left in September 2016 sorry, by the time of the last meeting that you attended in September 2016, were you still of the view that it was still too early to do the compatibility check? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained? A. We need the rebar information, how to conduct the rebar works. Q. We know you need that information, Mr Wong. A. (In English) Sorry? Q. But my question is, were you consulted by the people that prepared this RFI about the information that was needed? Do you recall?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Well, for the communication, there would be meetings. Q. Sorry, what sort of meetings are you referring to, Mr Wong? A. At that moment, there was not yet the need to do that yet. Q. Yes. The last meeting that you attended, Mr Wong, was on 9 September 2016? A. Yes. Q. Meeting 21. A. Yes, meeting 21. Q. When you and then after that, shortly after that, I think in November, you went off to another project or to do other responsibilities? A. Right. Q. By the time you left in September 2016 sorry, by the time of the last meeting that you attended in September 2016, were you still of the view that it was still too early to do the compatibility check? A. At that moment, there was still no need. And there were 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Let me start again. It's my fault. This is a request for information going from Leighton to the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture. Leighton it's going to MTR, but it's going to end up the MTR are being asked to provide information about the Gammon-Kaden details of the stitch joint; all right? A. Yes. We have to ask through 1112, MTR. That's why we issued the RFI to MTR. Q. Right. And so Leighton are making a request for this information, and my question to you was: were you consulted about what information needed to be obtained? A. We need the rebar information, how to conduct the rebar works. Q. We know you need that information, Mr Wong. A. (In English) Sorry? Q. But my question is, were you consulted by the people that prepared this RFI about the information that was needed? Do you recall? A. I don't recall.

	Page 121		Page 123
1	you see all that, Mr Wong?	1	A. (In English) Yes.
2	A. I see it.	2	Q. If you read the contents there:
3	Q. Now, thinking back to May 2016, do you recall having any	3	"The following material submissions would be
4	conversations with any of the three gentlemen listed	4	used at 1111/1112 interface boundary advised by GKJV in
5	there about information required from the GKJV?	5	previous interface meeting", and there's a list there;
6	A. I might have communicated with Billy Ng, because these	6	do you see that?
7	signatures such as Malcolm Plummer's, I might not have	7	A. Yes.
8	to communicate with him. He is just the last person	8	Q. At the end, after the list, you see:
9	signing these documents. Joe Tam, I might not have	9	"LCAL will check with their supplier regarding
10	a detailed conversation with him. But Billy Ng, I might	10	compatibility in later stage."
11	have asked him but I don't recall.	11	Do you see that?
12	MR PENNICOTT: All right.	12	A. Yes.
13	Sir, I see the time and I apologise to everybody for	13	Q. If you go to the right, you see "LCAL/MTRC1112" were to
14	going on so long. I see it's nearly 3.50. I think I'm	14	take action; do you see that?
15	finished, but can we have the tea break now just in case	15	A. Yes.
16	there's anything else I think I need to ask?	16	Q. At this point, you have agreed that LCAL will check with
17	CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.	17	their supplier regarding compatibility in a later stage;
18	MR PENNICOTT: Ten minutes will be fine.	18	yes?
19	CHAIRMAN: Ten minutes. Thank you.	19	A. Yes, I agree, in later stage.
20	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The warning.	20	Q. Yes, so you agree, at that stage. Is that right? That
21	CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.	21	this will happen later?
22	Mr Wong	22	A. Yes.
23	WITNESS: (In English) Yes.	23	Q. So, when you agreed this is the action to be taken, who
24	CHAIRMAN: we are having a brief adjournment now, just	24	did you have in mind would check the compatibility?
25	ten minutes.	25	A. At that moment, I haven't got anyone yet, because it's
	Page 122		Page 124
1	WITNESS: Yes.	1	too soon for that.
2	CHAIRMAN: But while you are giving your evidence here in	2	Q. No, but you must have a person of rank in mind. Is it
3	the tribunal, you are not entitled to discuss your	3	going to be a senior site agent like yourself, a site
4	evidence with anybody else outside. Okay? That	4	agent, a senior engineer, an engineer; what rank of
5	includes any lawyers you may have dealt with or anybody	5	person?
6	else. All right?	6	A. At that moment, we agreed to checking all the materials,
7	WITNESS: I understand, but can I use the washroom?	7	and you can see that there are five materials. For
8	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Just don't get into a discussion with	8	some, we would deal with them earlier, some later. At
9	lawyers there. All right?	9	that moment, there was no need for anyone to take
10	(3.50 pm)	10	immediate action.
11	(A short adjournment)	11	Q. Thank you for that but please answer the question. When
12	(4.05 pm)	12	you say compatibility, what rank of individual did you
13	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, thank you for that. I indeed do not	13	have in mind would do the compatibility check: senior
	inter a single of the single and so that indeed to not		
14	have any further questions.	14	site agent, site agent, senior engineer, engineer; who?
14 15		14 15	site agent, site agent, senior engineer, engineer; who? A. At that moment, it wasn't set yet.
	have any further questions.		
15	have any further questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	15 16	A. At that moment, it wasn't set yet.
15 16	have any further questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Cross-examination by MR TSOI	15 16	A. At that moment, it wasn't set yet.Q. Yes, I know it's undecided, but who did you have in
15 16 17	have any further questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Mr Wong, I act for Wing & Kwong, the rebar fixers in the NAT. Can I go back to the interface meeting minutes with	15 16 17	A. At that moment, it wasn't set yet.Q. Yes, I know it's undecided, but who did you have in mind? It's not decided, I know, because it's going to
15 16 17 18	have any further questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Mr Wong, I act for Wing & Kwong, the rebar fixers in the NAT. Can I go back to the interface meeting minutes with you at BB1786. We see your name there. This is the	15 16 17 18	A. At that moment, it wasn't set yet.Q. Yes, I know it's undecided, but who did you have in mind? It's not decided, I know, because it's going to happen later, but who did you have in mind? Because it's part of the action.A. It depends on the material. If it's coupling, then it
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 have any further questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Mr Wong, I act for Wing & Kwong, the rebar fixers in the NAT. Can I go back to the interface meeting minutes with you at BB1786. We see your name there. This is the last interface meeting you attended, on 2 September 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. At that moment, it wasn't set yet. Q. Yes, I know it's undecided, but who did you have in mind? It's not decided, I know, because it's going to happen later, but who did you have in mind? Because it's part of the action. A. It depends on the material. If it's coupling, then it would definitely be done with a representative of bar
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have any further questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Mr Wong, I act for Wing & Kwong, the rebar fixers in the NAT. Can I go back to the interface meeting minutes with you at BB1786. We see your name there. This is the last interface meeting you attended, on 2 September 2016; is that right?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. At that moment, it wasn't set yet. Q. Yes, I know it's undecided, but who did you have in mind? It's not decided, I know, because it's going to happen later, but who did you have in mind? Because it's part of the action. A. It depends on the material. If it's coupling, then it would definitely be done with a representative of bar fixers to do, because we need their input, and it
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 have any further questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Mr Wong, I act for Wing & Kwong, the rebar fixers in the NAT. Can I go back to the interface meeting minutes with you at BB1786. We see your name there. This is the last interface meeting you attended, on 2 September 2016; is that right? A. (In English) Yes. 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. At that moment, it wasn't set yet. Q. Yes, I know it's undecided, but who did you have in mind? It's not decided, I know, because it's going to happen later, but who did you have in mind? Because it's part of the action. A. It depends on the material. If it's coupling, then it would definitely be done with a representative of bar fixers to do, because we need their input, and it wouldn't be just at that time, it wasn't decided who
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have any further questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Cross-examination by MR TSOI MR TSOI: Mr Wong, I act for Wing & Kwong, the rebar fixers in the NAT. Can I go back to the interface meeting minutes with you at BB1786. We see your name there. This is the last interface meeting you attended, on 2 September 2016; is that right?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. At that moment, it wasn't set yet. Q. Yes, I know it's undecided, but who did you have in mind? It's not decided, I know, because it's going to happen later, but who did you have in mind? Because it's part of the action. A. It depends on the material. If it's coupling, then it would definitely be done with a representative of bar fixers to do, because we need their input, and it

1	Page 125		Page 127
1	Q. Let's not be too eager to pull in the rebar fixers. I'm	1	requirements specification with civil contracts. We can
2	asking you, from Leighton, who from Leighton, which	2	find that at BB420.
3	rank, what type of individual would be doing the	3	Have you seen that document before?
4	compatibility check, from Leighton? Forget about the	4	A. Yes.
5	rebar fixers. Who from Leighton?	5	Q. Let's go to page BB425.
6	A. I have said that, at that moment, it wasn't set as to	6	1.7, I think.
7	who would do that.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Mr Wong, answer the question. I know it's undecided.	8	Q. Do you see two rows, one is said "By 1111 contractor"
9	Who did you have in mind, what rank of person: senior	9	and one is said, "By 1112 contractor", the heading at
10	site agent, site agent, engineer; what rank of person?	10	the top?
11	Who did you anticipate not decided anticipate,	11	A. Yes.
12	from Leighton? Don't pull in the rebar fixers yet.	12	Q. So you are the 1112 contractor; right?
13	From Leighton.	13	A. Yes.
14	A. From Leighton well, maybe the engineer or site agent.	14	Q. And it says this:
15	Q. Thank you. It would be a site agent or an engineer	15	"Provide access and attendance to 1111 Contractor
16	working at the interface; is that right?	16	for joint inspection of the waterproofing system,
17	A. Could you please repeat?	17	couplers and protection measures to couplers provided at
18	Q. It would be a site agent or an engineer of Leighton who	18	the interface work."
19	is to work at the interface; is that correct?	19	Do you see that?
20	A. Right.	20	A. Yes.
21	Q. In these meeting minutes, there's no mention of having	21	Q. And do you see:
22	Leighton meetings with the rebar fixers. Do you agree	22	"Accept and maintain the waterproofing system,
23	with that or not? Well, it's not there. You can read	23	couplers and protection measures to couplers provided at
24	it. Yes?	24	the interface work."
25	A. I would like to ask you to repeat your question because	25	Do you see that?
	Page 126		Page 128
1	I can't understand.	1	A. Yes.
2	Q. In none of the minutes, of the interface meeting	2	Q. So there was to be a joint inspection with the 1111
3	minutes, has there ever been mentioned there would be	3	contractor, which is GKJV; right?
4	an interface meeting inspection with the rebar fixers.		conductor, which is one (, inght)
4	an interface meeting inspection with the rebut fixers.	4	A. That's what the document says, yes.
4 5	Do you agree or not?	4 5	-
			A. That's what the document says, yes.
5	Do you agree or not?	5	A. That's what the document says, yes.Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint
5 6	Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers	5 6	A. That's what the document says, yes.Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not?
5 6 7	Do you agree or not?A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future	5 6 7	A. That's what the document says, yes.Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not?
5 6 7 8	Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar	5 6 7 8	A. That's what the document says, yes.Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not?A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention
5 6 7 8 9	Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know.	5 6 7 8 9	A. That's what the document says, yes.Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not?A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that.
5 6 7 8 9 10	Do you agree or not?A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know.Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none	5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Do you agree or not?A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know.Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Do you agree or not?A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know.Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Do you agree or not?A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know.Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Do you agree or not?A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know.Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"?A. Right. Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be an interface meeting?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know. Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"? A. Right. Yes. Q. And, as you know, the rebar fixers were never invited to 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be an interface meeting? A. I don't know. I'm not sure.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know. Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"? A. Right. Yes. Q. And, as you know, the rebar fixers were never invited to attend these interface meetings; correct? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be an interface meeting? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. CHAIRMAN: Sorry
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know. Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"? A. Right. Yes. Q. And, as you know, the rebar fixers were never invited to attend these interface meetings; correct? A. I don't know. Q. Well, you attended most of them. A. (In English) No, no, no. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be an interface meeting? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. CHAIRMAN: Sorry A. But this PS does not say that.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know. Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"? A. Right. Yes. Q. And, as you know, the rebar fixers were never invited to attend these interface meetings; correct? A. I don't know. Q. Well, you attended most of them. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be an interface meeting? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. CHAIRMAN: Sorry A. But this PS does not say that. CHAIRMAN: just bear with me a second. The interface
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know. Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"? A. Right. Yes. Q. And, as you know, the rebar fixers were never invited to attend these interface meetings; correct? A. I don't know. Q. Well, you attended most of them. A. (In English) No, no, no. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be an interface meeting? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. CHAIRMAN: Sorry A. But this PS does not say that. CHAIRMAN: just bear with me a second. The interface meetings between the contractor for 1111 and the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know. Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"? A. Right. Yes. Q. And, as you know, the rebar fixers were never invited to attend these interface meetings; correct? A. I don't know. Q. Well, you attended most of them. A. (In English) No, no, no. Q. You attended most of them. Did you ever see a rebar fixer there? A. Most of them, for those that I have attended, no, I 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be an interface meeting? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. CHAIRMAN: Sorry A. But this PS does not say that. CHAIRMAN: just bear with me a second. The interface meetings between the contractor for 1111 and the contractor for 1112, were these interface meetings between to have sub-contractors physically present at these
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know. Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"? A. Right. Yes. Q. And, as you know, the rebar fixers were never invited to attend these interface meetings; correct? A. I don't know. Q. Well, you attended most of them. A. (In English) No, no, no. Q. You attended most of them. Did you ever see a rebar fixer there? A. Most of them, for those that I have attended, no, I those meetings have not finished yet. I have left but 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be an interface meeting? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. CHAIRMAN: Sorry A. But this PS does not say that. CHAIRMAN: just bear with me a second. The interface meetings between the contractor for 1111 and the contractor for 1112, were these interface meetings between to have sub-contractors physically present at these meetings as well?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Do you agree or not? A. This meeting is with 1111. That's why the bar fixers would not be there. But as to whether in the future there would be another meeting or meetings with bar fixers, I don't know. Q. Yes. So are you ready to answer the question: in none of the interface meeting minutes has there ever been mention there will be future meetings with rebar fixers about the interface; "yes" or "no"? A. Right. Yes. Q. And, as you know, the rebar fixers were never invited to attend these interface meetings; correct? A. I don't know. Q. Well, you attended most of them. A. (In English) No, no, no. Q. You attended most of them. Did you ever see a rebar fixer there? A. Most of them, for those that I have attended, no, I 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That's what the document says, yes. Q. Yes. Right. So nothing mentioned about joint inspection with the rebar fixers; do you agree or not? Do you agree or not? A. The interface meeting, the interface PS does not mention that. Q. Yes. A. But that doesn't mean it's not said in the sub-contractor contract. Q. Where in the sub-contract does it say there has to be an interface meeting? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. CHAIRMAN: Sorry A. But this PS does not say that. CHAIRMAN: just bear with me a second. The interface meetings between the contractor for 1111 and the contractor for 1112, were these interface meetings between to have sub-contractors physically present at these

	Page 129		Page 131
1	CHAIRMAN: Fine. So in the meetings themselves you wouldn't	1	A. If it was undecided, then I could not anticipate. It
2	have sub-contractors present, but you may, with	2	was not confirmed. How could I anticipate?
3	consequent inspections, have sub-contractors present?	3	Q. No. You agreed with me that you anticipated someone
4	A. Yes.	4	from Leighton would attend the joint inspection, and it
5	CHAIRMAN: Okay.	5	would be a site agent or an engineer. You said that
6	Sorry, Mr Tsoi. I just needed to clear it up in my	6	already. So are you retracting that answer?
7	own mind. Thank you.	7	A. Maybe I had answered incorrectly. I had answered a few
8	MR TSOI: Absolutely.	8	times that I had not made any plans. I did not have
9	Have you ever had a joint inspection with GKJV and	9	a plan. I really didn't have a plan.
10	Leighton and the rebar fixers to look at the couplers,	10	Q. What plan?
11	you yourself?	11	A. Because it was not an occasion for me to make such
12	A. I had done an inspection with the 1111 contractor, but	12	a decision. I would reserve that task to the person who
13	you are talking about the interface Particular	13	would succeed in my shoes.
14	Specification. I had done joint inspection with the	14	Q. I'm talking about anticipation. Who did you think
15	1111 contractor on other works.	15	anticipate, not decide; you haven't decided, I know
16	Q. So the answer is "no"?	16	at the point, who would be doing it from Leighton's
17	A. During my period, we did not need to do coupling	17	side? You must have thought of the rank of person;
18	inspection or joint inspection. So no.	18	right? Or you never thought of that?
19	Q. Right.	19	A. At that moment, it wasn't a critical item. It wasn't on
20	A. During my period.	20	my mind. I did not consider that.
21	Q. So, going back to that clause, 1.7, we see there should	21	Q. So you never gave thought to who would do that joint
22	be a joint inspection between GKJV and the Leighton	22	inspection from Leighton, not even the rank of persons?
23	side, right, a joint inspection of the couplers; right?	23	A. I had not considered that at the moment.
24	A. That's what the document says.	24	Q. And you are the only two individuals who attended the
25	Q. Right, and you've read this before?	25	September interface meeting from Leighton?
	Page 130		Page 132
1	A. I have read this document.	1	A. That's correct. But the meetings are still ongoing;
2	Q. Right. So who did you anticipate would attend this	2	there would be other, subsequent meetings.
3	joint inspection from the Leighton side?	3	MR TSOI: Thank you, Mr Wong.
4	A. Maybe the site agent or an engineer. At the point when	4	MR BOULDING: No questions from us. Thank you, sir.
5	I departed, it was not decided, so I didn't know	5	MS PANG: This is going to be a historical moment because
6	ultimately what happened.	6	this is the first time in this part of the Inquiry that
7	Q. And it would be a site agent or an engineer working at	7	the government has no questions.
8	the interface with these couplers; right?	8	MR SHIEH: May history repeat itself!
9	A. During the they might not do the inspection	9	MR PENNICOTT: Often! Pypun?
10	personally themselves. They might invite their	10	MR LAU: No questions.
11	sub-contractors to do the inspection.	11	Re-examination by MR SHIEH
12	Q. Yes, but answer the question: from Leighton, from	12	MR SHIEH: Just by way of very brief re-examination. It's
13	Leighton, would it be a site agent or an engineer	13	really to deal with a matter of a gap in time, because
14	working at the interface who would attend the joint	14	when Mr Pennicott started his questioning, he asked you
15	inspection, from Leighton?	15	about your position in the organisation in 2014 all the
16	A. Well, just now I had answered you.	16	way down to 2016; do you remember, Mr Wong?
17	Q. No, you haven't.	17	A. When I was working in NAT, that was in October 2014
18	A. I had not made that decision because the point had not	18	until November 2016.
19	arrived	19	Q. Thank you. Can I ask you to look at an earlier
20	Q. I'm not talking about the decisions made. I'm talking	20	organisation chart, which is in bundle C7, in the
21	about what you anticipated. When you read that clause,	21	earlier part the hearing bundles in the earlier part
22	you anticipated it was someone from Leighton who was	22	of these proceedings. Bundle C7, page 5538.
23	going to be a site agent or an engineer from Leighton	23	Now, you can see this is an organisation chart as of
24 25	attending the joint inspection; right? That's what you said. It's not decided but it's anticipated.	24	September 2016, do you see that, on the top left-hand corner? Do you see that, September 2016?

1	Page 133		Page 135
1 *	A. Yes.	1	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I think I am pleased to report that that
2	Q. So that would be shortly before you left the NAT	2	concludes our business for today, and indeed the week.
3	project; yes? About two months before that; do you	3	We haven't done too badly in terms of timing; it's
4	agree?	4	nearly 4.30.
5	A. I agree.	5	So the position is, as I understand it, we will
6	Q. And if you look at the top, "MTRC" blue box can you	6	resume on Monday morning. There are three more Leighton
7	find that, the "MTRC" blue box on top and then if you	7	witnesses to be called, and they will be called first
8	look at around 4 o'clock from the blue "MTRC" box, under	8	thing, obviously one after the other, on Monday morning.
9	"NAT", you can see your name, "Senior site agent	9	That's Mr Ronald Leung, Mr Alan Yeung and Mr Raymond
10	Jim Wong"; do you see that?	10	Tsoi. Then, when they are completed, we will obviously
11	A. Yes.	11	then be returning to the MTRC witnesses.
12	Q. So that would represent your position within the	12	CHAIRMAN: All right. Good.
13	organisational structure as of that time; correct?	13	Could you, just for our benefit, give us an estimate
14	A. That's correct.	14	of how we are doing time-wise?
15	Q. And then look at 5531.	15	MR PENNICOTT: Well, sir, I think we are doing very well.
16	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry. I'm sorry, Mr Shieh, can we	16	I don't know how everybody else thinks. But I would
17	go back to	17	anticipate the final three Leighton witnesses not being
18	MR SHIEH: 5538, yes.	18	particularly long, and we will certainly comfortably
19	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Because I just spotted so Henry	19	finish them on Monday, and I hope also, with a fair
20	Lai reported to you, Mr Wong; is that correct?	20	wind, complete Mr Michael Fu, the next MTR witness, on
21	A. Yes, I'm the supervisor of that team. He wasn't	21	Monday as well.
22	reporting directly to me. He reported to Mr Chan	22	Then there are, after that, about six or seven
23	Hon Sun.	23	further MTR witnesses which I would certainly hope to be
24	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes, he reported to you via Mr Chan	24	able to complete, say, by Thursday, Wednesday/Thursday,
25	Hon Sun?	25	of next week. Then, as we know, we've got three
	Page 134		Page 136
1	A. Chan Hon Sun.	1	government witnesses and two from Pypun.
2	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you.		
		2	So, sir, I think we are doing extremely well and
3	MR SHIEH: Then 5531. If you look at the top left-hand	2 3	So, sir, I think we are doing extremely well and I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish
3 4	MR SHIEH: Then 5531. If you look at the top left-hand corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that?		
		3	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish
4	corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that?	3 4	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on
4 5	corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes.	3 4 5	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save
4 5 6	corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the	3 4 5 6	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly
4 5 6 7	corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that?A. Yes.Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in	3 4 5 6 7	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am
4 5 6 7 8	corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that?A. Yes.Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes?	3 4 5 6 7 8	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation.
4 5 6 7 8 9	corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that?A. Yes.Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes?A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that?A. Yes.Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes?A. Yes.Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. Q. And that accurately represents your position within the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. Q. And that accurately represents your position within the hierarchy as of January 2015? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made mention of a way forward, perhaps, with final
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. Q. And that accurately represents your position within the hierarchy as of January 2015? A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made mention of a way forward, perhaps, with final submissions.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. Q. And that accurately represents your position within the hierarchy as of January 2015? A. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made mention of a way forward, perhaps, with final submissions. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. Q. And that accurately represents your position within the hierarchy as of January 2015? A. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further questions. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made mention of a way forward, perhaps, with final submissions. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. CHAIRMAN: I don't know if you want to mention it now or not. MR PENNICOTT: It's probably as good a moment as any, since
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. Q. And that accurately represents your position within the hierarchy as of January 2015? A. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further questions. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much indeed, Mr Wong. You 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made mention of a way forward, perhaps, with final submissions. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. CHAIRMAN: I don't know if you want to mention it now or not. MR PENNICOTT: It's probably as good a moment as any, since we've got a bit of time.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. Q. And that accurately represents your position within the hierarchy as of January 2015? A. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further questions. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much indeed, Mr Wong. Your evidence is completed now, so you are free to go. Thank 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made mention of a way forward, perhaps, with final submissions. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. CHAIRMAN: I don't know if you want to mention it now or not. MR PENNICOTT: It's probably as good a moment as any, since we've got a bit of time. CHAIRMAN: Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. Q. And that accurately represents your position within the hierarchy as of January 2015? A. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further questions. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much indeed, Mr Wong. You evidence is completed now, so you are free to go. Thank you. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made mention of a way forward, perhaps, with final submissions. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. CHAIRMAN: I don't know if you want to mention it now or not. MR PENNICOTT: It's probably as good a moment as any, since we've got a bit of time. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: When you say I mentioned it, I mentioned it
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 corner, this would be January 2015; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. That would be a couple of months after you joined the NAT project; yes? Because you joined the NAT project in late 2014; yes? A. Yes. Q. This is January 2015. And to locate you in this chart again, if you look at the top blue "MTRC" box, and this time you look at about 5 o'clock, further down I'm sorry, 4 o'clock you can see below Joe Tam, you see "NAT" and then you see your name? A. Yes. Q. And that accurately represents your position within the hierarchy as of January 2015? A. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further questions. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much indeed, Mr Wong. Your evidence is completed now, so you are free to go. Thank 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 I certainly don't see any problem in achieving a finish date of the 19th. Indeed, as I think I may have said on another occasion, optimistically we may even save ourselves a day and possibly even more. But I certainly see no problem at all at the moment, unless I am completely misreading the situation. CHAIRMAN: There's always hiccups. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, there are unexpected events. CHAIRMAN: Even taking those into account, we seem to be making a fair wind. MR PENNICOTT: I think so, sir, yes. CHAIRMAN: Just one other thing. This morning, you made mention of a way forward, perhaps, with final submissions. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. CHAIRMAN: I don't know if you want to mention it now or not. MR PENNICOTT: It's probably as good a moment as any, since we've got a bit of time. CHAIRMAN: Yes.

	Page 137		Page 139
1	MR PENNICOTT: Certainly my view is, and I think it's a view	1	MR PENNICOTT: It does, sir, yes.
2	shared by others, that when we do eventually conclude on	2	CHAIRMAN: He would like to emphasise to counsel that I've
3	or before 19 June, it would be beneficial to the	3	mentioned this now because it was Mr Pennicott who
4	Commission, and indeed probably beneficial to all	4	raised the matter as a suggested way forward, no more
5	involved parties, including ourselves, to prepare	5	than that. Obviously, he was checking with us first.
6	written closing submissions dealing with all the various	6	For myself, speaking personally, not having gone
7	matters that this part of the Inquiry is concerned with,	7	into it in great detail with my co-Commissioner, I think
8	all the factual evidence in relation to the second part	8	it's worthy of being considered by counsel, and what
9	of the Inquiry, and that could be done within a number	9	I would like to do what we would like to do, rather,
10	of weeks. There doesn't seem to be any great urgency in	10	is to put it to counsel to liaise with Mr Pennicott, as
11	getting those submissions in, but if a sensible period,	11	counsel for the Commission, and hopefully the way
12	a reasonable period, is given, it seems to me that would	12	forward in that limited regard can be agreed by
13	benefit everybody.	13	everybody and we can just be informed.
14	We certainly don't, it seems to me, want to be	14	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.
15	coming back and writing final submissions on this in	15	CHAIRMAN: So nobody's binding anybody to anything at the
16	several months' time. I think everybody would benefit	16	moment, but it seems like a sensible way forward, and we
17	from getting the submissions on paper within, let's say,	17	just put it before you to liaise with Mr Pennicott.
18	perhaps three or four weeks from the close on the 19th.	18	Good.
19	I haven't got any specific date in mind but obviously we	19	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just raise one very small
20	can look at that.	20	point. I think just before lunch, Mr Pennicott, you
21	CHAIRMAN: And then positions perhaps reserved in case	21	drew our attention to the police statement of Wong
22	anybody feels they want to make oral submissions, or we	22	Ho Lam?
23	feel that we would like to receive oral submissions in	23	MR PENNICOTT: No, I didn't draw your attention to that.
24	respect of things.	24	Mr Shieh did.
25	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.	25	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Mr Shieh. Will we be hearing from
	Page 138		Page 140
1	CHAIRMAN: But meanwhile we've got fresh written submissions	1	Wong Ho Lam, or was it just for our information?
2	which have concentrated the minds of all the parties.	2	MR SHIEH: Just for the Commission's information, because
3	MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Certainly for my part, I would just	3	Mr Wong Ho Lam is not on the live witness list. This is
4	want to, while everything is reasonably fresh in the	4	a police interview statement that he had given and it's
5	mind, get on and commit those submissions to writing as	5	part of the materials that have been included in the
6	soon as possible, but I recognise, of course, that	6	hearing bundles, but I don't believe that it is
7	people may want a little bit of a break after this	7	contemplated that he be called as a live witness.
8	hearing, and as I say, there's no great pressure. They	8	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I understand. Thank you.
9	don't have to be in within a week or two weeks. I think	9	CHAIRMAN: We've got that. Thank you. That's just
10	a period of three to four weeks, something of that	10	an assistance to us, in case we need it. Thank you.
11	order. As I say, I'm pretty flexible myself on that.	11	MR PENNICOTT: That's right. I did mention I assume it's
12	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Just so I understand, do they	12	a gentleman his name some days ago, that if one looks
13	therefore constitute part 1 closing submissions	13	at the list of people
14	MR PENNICOTT: On the factual material.	14	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes, it hadn't registered it was the
15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Because there will subsequently be	15	same one.
16	experts.	16	MR PENNICOTT: He's one of them. The counterpart, if you
17	MR PENNICOTT: Of course, and one can envisage a situation,	17	like, at the MTRC, and I also mentioned this, was a lady
18	certainly from the Commission's point of view, for	18	by the name of Audrey Fung. Her police statement is in
19	example, we might make our submissions on the factual	19 20	the bundle. She also explains from the MTRC's point of
1.00	and the set of the second of the second second second by the second	20	view how the register was filled in.
20	evidence, but then sort of have a sentence which says,		
21	"This is likely to be the subject matter of project	21	So if one puts Mr Wong's police statement together
21 22	"This is likely to be the subject matter of project management expert evidence", which will be heard in the	22	with Audrey Fung's police statement, one gets a pretty
21 22 23	"This is likely to be the subject matter of project management expert evidence", which will be heard in the next round.	22 23	with Audrey Fung's police statement, one gets a pretty comprehensive picture of the RISC forms, how it's
21 22	"This is likely to be the subject matter of project management expert evidence", which will be heard in the	22	with Audrey Fung's police statement, one gets a pretty

	Page 141		Page 143
1	CHAIRMAN: It sounds excellent.	1	on Monday, 10 June 2019)
2	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And I imagine that's an area the		on Monday, 10 Julie 2019)
3	project management experts may well wish to look at.	3	
4	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. I don't want to burden you over	4	
5	the next three days, but if you were to have	5	
6	an opportunity of reading those two police statements	6	
7	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.	7	
8	MR PENNICOTT: and you felt that either or both of those	8	
9	people the Commission would benefit from either or	9	
10	both of those persons being called as witnesses, then	10	
11	obviously arrangements can be put in train.	11	
12	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	12	
13	MR PENNICOTT: I personally was going to review certainly	13	
14	Audrey Fung's statement because I am still a little	14	
15	unsure about certain blanks in the register, and it	15	
16	wasn't really until, I confess, Mr Shieh mentioned	16	
17	Mr Wong's police statement at lunchtime that it now	17	
18	occurs to me perhaps I ought to be looking at that	18	
19	statement as well. But obviously if you, sir, have any	19	
20	time over the next three days to look at that, it might	20	
21	be helpful.	21	
22	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.	22	
23	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.	23	
24	Mr Chow?	24	
25	MR CHOW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. There is one short matter		
	Page 142		Page 144
1	I would like to finish off before you rise for the day.	1	INDEX
2	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	2 2	PAGE
3	MR CHOW: You will recall that this morning, when	3 3	MR TAM CHI MING, JOE (on former affirmation in1 Cantonese)
4	I questioned Mr Joe Tam, I mentioned to him that the	4	Cross-examination by MR BOULDING (continued)1
5	evidence that we received in relation to the experience	5 5	Cross-examination by MR CHOW10
6	and knowledge about inspection and supervision of	6 6	Re-examination by MR SHIEH33
7	couplers.	7 7	(The witness was released)
8	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	8	MR WONG YUEN SHING, SEAN (affirmed in Cantonese)35
9	MR CHOW: And you indicated you would like assistance as to	9 9	Examination by MR PENNICOTT36
10	the exact location of the transcript reference.	10 10	Cross-examination by MR TSOI56
11	I managed to locate the transcript reference.	11 11	Cross-examination by MR KHAW61
12	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	12 12	(The witness was released)67
13	MR CHOW: If I can quickly provide you the location. It is	13 13	MR CHAN KWOK SING, SAKY (affirmed in Cantonese)67
14	in Day 5, page 5, from line 1 to line 7; and also from	14 14	Examination-in-chief by MR CHANG67
15	page 125, line 23, to page 127, line 9.	15 15	Examination by MR PENNICOTT68
16	Unless, Mr Chairman, you want me to take you to take	16 16	Cross-examination by MR CHOW81
17	a look at the transcript, otherwise	17 17	(The witness was released)
18	CHAIRMAN: No. That's really excellent. Apart from	18 18	MR KONG SAI KIT, SEBASTIAN (affirmed in Cantonese)85
19	anything else, thank you for remembering it. There's	19 19 20	Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING85
20	been a lot going on. Thank you.	20 20	Examination by MR CHEUK88
21	Good. I think we are free for the weekend.	21 21	Cross-examination by MS PANG101
22	Gentlemen, thank you very much indeed, and gentleladies,	22 22 23	(The witness was released)103
23	of course.	23	MR JIM WONG FUI YU (affirmed in Cantonese)103
24	(4.38 pm)	24 24 25	Examination-in-chief by MR SHIEH103
25	(The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am	25 25	Examination by MR PENNICOTT104

	Page 145	
1	Cross-examination by MR TSOI122	
2 2 3	Re-examination by MR SHIEH132	
3 3 4	(The witness was released)134	
5		
6 7		
8 9		
10 11		
12 13		
14		
15 16		
17 18		
19 20		
21 22		
23 24		
25		